



API Reference

Amazon API Gateway



API Version 2015-07-09

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon API Gateway: API Reference

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
Actions	2
CreateApiKey	7
Request Syntax	7
URI Request Parameters	7
Request Body	7
Response Syntax	9
Response Elements	9
Errors	11
Examples	11
See Also	13
CreateAuthorizer	14
Request Syntax	14
URI Request Parameters	14
Request Body	14
Response Syntax	17
Response Elements	17
Errors	20
Examples	21
See Also	22
CreateBasePathMapping	23
Request Syntax	23
URI Request Parameters	23
Request Body	23
Response Syntax	24
Response Elements	24
Errors	25
Examples	26
See Also	27
CreateDeployment	28
Request Syntax	28
URI Request Parameters	28
Request Body	28
Response Syntax	30

Response Elements	30
Errors	31
Examples	32
See Also	33
CreateDocumentationPart	35
Request Syntax	35
URI Request Parameters	35
Request Body	35
Response Syntax	36
Response Elements	36
Errors	37
See Also	38
CreateDocumentationVersion	39
Request Syntax	39
URI Request Parameters	39
Request Body	39
Response Syntax	40
Response Elements	40
Errors	41
See Also	41
CreateDomainName	43
Request Syntax	43
URI Request Parameters	43
Request Body	43
Response Syntax	46
Response Elements	47
Errors	51
Examples	52
See Also	53
CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation	55
Request Syntax	55
URI Request Parameters	55
Request Body	55
Response Syntax	56
Response Elements	56
Errors	57

Examples	58
See Also	60
CreateModel	61
Request Syntax	61
URI Request Parameters	61
Request Body	61
Response Syntax	62
Response Elements	62
Errors	63
Examples	64
See Also	65
CreateRequestValidator	67
Request Syntax	67
URI Request Parameters	67
Request Body	67
Response Syntax	68
Response Elements	68
Errors	69
Examples	70
See Also	71
CreateResource	72
Request Syntax	72
URI Request Parameters	72
Request Body	72
Response Syntax	73
Response Elements	74
Errors	75
Examples	76
See Also	77
CreateRestApi	79
Request Syntax	79
URI Request Parameters	79
Request Body	79
Response Syntax	82
Response Elements	82
Errors	84

Examples	85
See Also	88
CreateStage	89
Request Syntax	89
URI Request Parameters	89
Request Body	90
Response Syntax	92
Response Elements	93
Errors	95
Examples	96
See Also	98
CreateUsagePlan	99
Request Syntax	99
URI Request Parameters	99
Request Body	100
Response Syntax	101
Response Elements	102
Errors	103
Examples	104
See Also	106
CreateUsagePlanKey	107
Request Syntax	107
URI Request Parameters	107
Request Body	107
Response Syntax	108
Response Elements	108
Errors	109
Examples	109
See Also	110
CreateVpcLink	112
Request Syntax	112
URI Request Parameters	112
Request Body	112
Response Syntax	113
Response Elements	113
Errors	115

Examples	115
See Also	116
DeleteApiKey	117
Request Syntax	117
URI Request Parameters	117
Request Body	117
Response Syntax	117
Response Elements	117
Errors	117
See Also	118
DeleteAuthorizer	119
Request Syntax	119
URI Request Parameters	119
Request Body	119
Response Syntax	119
Response Elements	119
Errors	119
See Also	120
DeleteBasePathMapping	122
Request Syntax	122
URI Request Parameters	122
Request Body	122
Response Syntax	122
Response Elements	122
Errors	123
See Also	123
DeleteClientCertificate	125
Request Syntax	125
URI Request Parameters	125
Request Body	125
Response Syntax	125
Response Elements	125
Errors	125
See Also	126
DeleteDeployment	127
Request Syntax	127

URI Request Parameters	127
Request Body	127
Response Syntax	127
Response Elements	127
Errors	127
See Also	128
DeleteDocumentationPart	130
Request Syntax	130
URI Request Parameters	130
Request Body	130
Response Syntax	130
Response Elements	130
Errors	130
See Also	131
DeleteDocumentationVersion	133
Request Syntax	133
URI Request Parameters	133
Request Body	133
Response Syntax	133
Response Elements	133
Errors	133
See Also	134
DeleteDomainName	136
Request Syntax	136
URI Request Parameters	136
Request Body	136
Response Syntax	136
Response Elements	136
Errors	136
See Also	137
DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation	139
Request Syntax	139
URI Request Parameters	139
Request Body	139
Response Syntax	139
Response Elements	139

Errors	139
See Also	140
DeleteGatewayResponse	142
Request Syntax	142
URI Request Parameters	142
Request Body	142
Response Syntax	142
Response Elements	143
Errors	143
See Also	143
DeleteIntegration	145
Request Syntax	145
URI Request Parameters	145
Request Body	145
Response Syntax	145
Response Elements	145
Errors	146
See Also	146
DeleteIntegrationResponse	148
Request Syntax	148
URI Request Parameters	148
Request Body	148
Response Syntax	149
Response Elements	149
Errors	149
See Also	150
DeleteMethod	151
Request Syntax	151
URI Request Parameters	151
Request Body	151
Response Syntax	151
Response Elements	151
Errors	152
See Also	152
DeleteMethodResponse	154
Request Syntax	154

URI Request Parameters	154
Request Body	154
Response Syntax	155
Response Elements	155
Errors	155
See Also	156
DeleteModel	157
Request Syntax	157
URI Request Parameters	157
Request Body	157
Response Syntax	157
Response Elements	157
Errors	157
See Also	158
DeleteRequestValidator	160
Request Syntax	160
URI Request Parameters	160
Request Body	160
Response Syntax	160
Response Elements	160
Errors	160
See Also	161
DeleteResource	163
Request Syntax	163
URI Request Parameters	163
Request Body	163
Response Syntax	163
Response Elements	163
Errors	163
See Also	164
DeleteRestApi	166
Request Syntax	166
URI Request Parameters	166
Request Body	166
Response Syntax	166
Response Elements	166

Errors	166
See Also	167
DeleteStage	168
Request Syntax	168
URI Request Parameters	168
Request Body	168
Response Syntax	168
Response Elements	168
Errors	168
See Also	169
DeleteUsagePlan	171
Request Syntax	171
URI Request Parameters	171
Request Body	171
Response Syntax	171
Response Elements	171
Errors	171
See Also	172
DeleteUsagePlanKey	173
Request Syntax	173
URI Request Parameters	173
Request Body	173
Response Syntax	173
Response Elements	173
Errors	173
See Also	174
DeleteVpcLink	176
Request Syntax	176
URI Request Parameters	176
Request Body	176
Response Syntax	176
Response Elements	176
Errors	176
See Also	177
FlushStageAuthorizersCache	178
Request Syntax	178

URI Request Parameters	178
Request Body	178
Response Syntax	178
Response Elements	178
Errors	178
See Also	179
FlushStageCache	181
Request Syntax	181
URI Request Parameters	181
Request Body	181
Response Syntax	181
Response Elements	181
Errors	181
See Also	182
GenerateClientCertificate	184
Request Syntax	184
URI Request Parameters	184
Request Body	184
Response Syntax	185
Response Elements	185
Errors	186
Examples	187
See Also	188
GetAccount	189
Request Syntax	189
URI Request Parameters	189
Request Body	189
Response Syntax	189
Response Elements	189
Errors	190
See Also	191
GetApiKey	192
Request Syntax	192
URI Request Parameters	192
Request Body	192
Response Syntax	192

Response Elements	193
Errors	194
Examples	195
See Also	196
GetApiKeys	197
Request Syntax	197
URI Request Parameters	197
Request Body	197
Response Syntax	197
Response Elements	198
Errors	199
Examples	199
See Also	201
GetAuthorizer	202
Request Syntax	202
URI Request Parameters	202
Request Body	202
Response Syntax	202
Response Elements	203
Errors	205
Examples	206
See Also	207
GetAuthorizers	208
Request Syntax	208
URI Request Parameters	208
Request Body	208
Response Syntax	208
Response Elements	209
Errors	209
Examples	210
See Also	211
GetBasePathMapping	213
Request Syntax	213
URI Request Parameters	213
Request Body	213
Response Syntax	213

Response Elements	214
Errors	214
See Also	215
GetBasePathMappings	216
Request Syntax	216
URI Request Parameters	216
Request Body	216
Response Syntax	216
Response Elements	217
Errors	217
Examples	218
See Also	220
GetClientCertificate	221
Request Syntax	221
URI Request Parameters	221
Request Body	221
Response Syntax	221
Response Elements	221
Errors	222
Examples	223
See Also	224
GetClientCertificates	225
Request Syntax	225
URI Request Parameters	225
Request Body	225
Response Syntax	225
Response Elements	226
Errors	226
Examples	227
See Also	228
GetDeployment	230
Request Syntax	230
URI Request Parameters	230
Request Body	230
Response Syntax	231
Response Elements	231

Errors	232
Examples	232
See Also	234
GetDeployments	235
Request Syntax	235
URI Request Parameters	235
Request Body	235
Response Syntax	235
Response Elements	236
Errors	236
Examples	237
See Also	239
GetDocumentationPart	241
Request Syntax	241
URI Request Parameters	241
Request Body	241
Response Syntax	241
Response Elements	242
Errors	242
See Also	243
GetDocumentationParts	244
Request Syntax	244
URI Request Parameters	244
Request Body	245
Response Syntax	245
Response Elements	245
Errors	246
See Also	246
GetDocumentationVersion	248
Request Syntax	248
URI Request Parameters	248
Request Body	248
Response Syntax	248
Response Elements	249
Errors	249
See Also	250

GetDocumentationVersions	251
Request Syntax	251
URI Request Parameters	251
Request Body	251
Response Syntax	251
Response Elements	252
Errors	252
See Also	253
GetDomainName	254
Request Syntax	254
URI Request Parameters	254
Request Body	254
Response Syntax	254
Response Elements	255
Errors	259
Examples	259
See Also	263
GetDomainNameAccessAssociations	264
Request Syntax	264
URI Request Parameters	264
Request Body	264
Response Syntax	264
Response Elements	265
Errors	265
Examples	266
See Also	267
GetDomainNames	269
Request Syntax	269
URI Request Parameters	269
Request Body	269
Response Syntax	269
Response Elements	270
Errors	271
Examples	271
See Also	274
GetExport	276

Request Syntax	276
URI Request Parameters	276
Request Body	277
Response Syntax	277
Response Elements	277
Errors	278
See Also	278
GetGatewayResponse	280
Request Syntax	280
URI Request Parameters	280
Request Body	280
Response Syntax	280
Response Elements	281
Errors	282
Examples	283
See Also	284
GetGatewayResponses	285
Request Syntax	285
URI Request Parameters	285
Request Body	285
Response Syntax	285
Response Elements	286
Errors	286
Examples	287
See Also	300
GetIntegration	301
Request Syntax	301
URI Request Parameters	301
Request Body	301
Response Syntax	301
Response Elements	302
Errors	306
Examples	307
See Also	309
GetIntegrationResponse	310
Request Syntax	310

URI Request Parameters	310
Request Body	310
Response Syntax	311
Response Elements	311
Errors	312
Examples	313
See Also	314
GetMethod	316
Request Syntax	316
URI Request Parameters	316
Request Body	316
Response Syntax	316
Response Elements	318
Errors	320
Examples	320
See Also	325
GetMethodResponse	326
Request Syntax	326
URI Request Parameters	326
Request Body	326
Response Syntax	327
Response Elements	327
Errors	328
Examples	328
See Also	329
GetModel	331
Request Syntax	331
URI Request Parameters	331
Request Body	331
Response Syntax	331
Response Elements	332
Errors	332
Examples	333
See Also	334
GetModels	336
Request Syntax	336

URI Request Parameters	336
Request Body	336
Response Syntax	336
Response Elements	337
Errors	337
Examples	338
See Also	340
GetModelTemplate	341
Request Syntax	341
URI Request Parameters	341
Request Body	341
Response Syntax	341
Response Elements	341
Errors	342
Examples	342
See Also	343
GetRequestValidator	344
Request Syntax	344
URI Request Parameters	344
Request Body	344
Response Syntax	344
Response Elements	345
Errors	345
Examples	346
See Also	347
GetRequestValidators	348
Request Syntax	348
URI Request Parameters	348
Request Body	348
Response Syntax	348
Response Elements	349
Errors	349
Examples	350
See Also	352
GetResource	353
Request Syntax	353

URI Request Parameters	353
Request Body	353
Response Syntax	353
Response Elements	355
Errors	356
Examples	356
See Also	358
GetResources	359
Request Syntax	359
URI Request Parameters	359
Request Body	359
Response Syntax	359
Response Elements	361
Errors	362
Examples	362
See Also	364
GetRestApi	366
Request Syntax	366
URI Request Parameters	366
Request Body	366
Response Syntax	366
Response Elements	367
Errors	369
Examples	370
See Also	373
GetRestApis	374
Request Syntax	374
URI Request Parameters	374
Request Body	374
Response Syntax	374
Response Elements	375
Errors	375
Examples	376
See Also	380
GetSdk	381
Request Syntax	381

URI Request Parameters	381
Request Body	381
Response Syntax	382
Response Elements	382
Errors	382
See Also	383
GetSdkType	384
Request Syntax	384
URI Request Parameters	384
Request Body	384
Response Syntax	384
Response Elements	385
Errors	385
See Also	386
GetSdkTypes	387
Request Syntax	387
URI Request Parameters	387
Request Body	387
Response Syntax	387
Response Elements	388
Errors	388
See Also	389
GetStage	390
Request Syntax	390
URI Request Parameters	390
Request Body	390
Response Syntax	390
Response Elements	391
Errors	394
Examples	395
See Also	396
GetStages	397
Request Syntax	397
URI Request Parameters	397
Request Body	397
Response Syntax	397

Response Elements	398
Errors	399
Examples	400
See Also	402
GetTags	404
Request Syntax	404
URI Request Parameters	404
Request Body	404
Response Syntax	404
Response Elements	405
Errors	405
See Also	406
GetUsage	407
Request Syntax	407
URI Request Parameters	407
Request Body	408
Response Syntax	408
Response Elements	408
Errors	409
Examples	410
See Also	411
GetUsagePlan	412
Request Syntax	412
URI Request Parameters	412
Request Body	412
Response Syntax	412
Response Elements	413
Errors	414
Examples	415
See Also	417
GetUsagePlanKey	418
Request Syntax	418
URI Request Parameters	418
Request Body	418
Response Syntax	418
Response Elements	419

Errors	419
Examples	420
See Also	421
GetUsagePlanKeys	422
Request Syntax	422
URI Request Parameters	422
Request Body	422
Response Syntax	422
Response Elements	423
Errors	423
Examples	424
See Also	425
GetUsagePlans	426
Request Syntax	426
URI Request Parameters	426
Request Body	426
Response Syntax	426
Response Elements	427
Errors	428
Examples	428
See Also	431
GetVpcLink	432
Request Syntax	432
URI Request Parameters	432
Request Body	432
Response Syntax	432
Response Elements	433
Errors	434
See Also	434
GetVpcLinks	436
Request Syntax	436
URI Request Parameters	436
Request Body	436
Response Syntax	436
Response Elements	437
Errors	437

See Also	438
ImportApiKeys	439
Request Syntax	439
URI Request Parameters	439
Request Body	439
Response Syntax	440
Response Elements	440
Errors	440
See Also	441
ImportDocumentationParts	442
Request Syntax	442
URI Request Parameters	442
Request Body	442
Response Syntax	443
Response Elements	443
Errors	443
See Also	444
ImportRestApi	446
Request Syntax	446
URI Request Parameters	446
Request Body	446
Response Syntax	447
Response Elements	447
Errors	450
Examples	450
See Also	455
PutGatewayResponse	456
Request Syntax	456
URI Request Parameters	456
Request Body	457
Response Syntax	457
Response Elements	458
Errors	459
Examples	460
See Also	462
PutIntegration	463

Request Syntax	463
URI Request Parameters	463
Request Body	464
Response Syntax	467
Response Elements	468
Errors	472
Examples	473
See Also	475
PutIntegrationResponse	476
Request Syntax	476
URI Request Parameters	476
Request Body	477
Response Syntax	478
Response Elements	478
Errors	480
Examples	481
See Also	482
PutMethod	483
Request Syntax	483
URI Request Parameters	483
Request Body	484
Response Syntax	486
Response Elements	487
Errors	489
Examples	490
See Also	491
PutMethodResponse	493
Request Syntax	493
URI Request Parameters	493
Request Body	494
Response Syntax	494
Response Elements	495
Errors	496
Examples	497
See Also	498
PutRestApi	499

Request Syntax	499
URI Request Parameters	499
Request Body	500
Response Syntax	500
Response Elements	500
Errors	503
Examples	504
See Also	510
RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation	511
Request Syntax	511
URI Request Parameters	511
Request Body	511
Response Syntax	511
Response Elements	511
Errors	512
See Also	512
TagResource	514
Request Syntax	514
URI Request Parameters	514
Request Body	514
Response Syntax	515
Response Elements	515
Errors	515
See Also	516
TestInvokeAuthorizer	517
Request Syntax	517
URI Request Parameters	517
Request Body	518
Response Syntax	519
Response Elements	519
Errors	520
See Also	521
TestInvokeMethod	522
Request Syntax	522
URI Request Parameters	522
Request Body	523

Response Syntax	524
Response Elements	524
Errors	525
See Also	526
UntagResource	527
Request Syntax	527
URI Request Parameters	527
Request Body	527
Response Syntax	527
Response Elements	527
Errors	527
See Also	528
UpdateAccount	530
Request Syntax	530
URI Request Parameters	530
Request Body	530
Response Syntax	530
Response Elements	531
Errors	531
Examples	532
See Also	534
UpdateApiKey	535
Request Syntax	535
URI Request Parameters	535
Request Body	535
Response Syntax	536
Response Elements	536
Errors	537
See Also	538
UpdateAuthorizer	540
Request Syntax	540
URI Request Parameters	540
Request Body	540
Response Syntax	541
Response Elements	541
Errors	543

Examples	544
See Also	546
UpdateBasePathMapping	547
Request Syntax	547
URI Request Parameters	547
Request Body	548
Response Syntax	548
Response Elements	548
Errors	549
Examples	550
See Also	551
UpdateClientCertificate	552
Request Syntax	552
URI Request Parameters	552
Request Body	552
Response Syntax	553
Response Elements	553
Errors	554
Examples	555
See Also	556
UpdateDeployment	557
Request Syntax	557
URI Request Parameters	557
Request Body	557
Response Syntax	558
Response Elements	558
Errors	559
Examples	560
See Also	561
UpdateDocumentationPart	562
Request Syntax	562
URI Request Parameters	562
Request Body	562
Response Syntax	563
Response Elements	563
Errors	564

See Also	565
UpdateDocumentationVersion	566
Request Syntax	566
URI Request Parameters	566
Request Body	566
Response Syntax	567
Response Elements	567
Errors	567
See Also	568
UpdateDomainName	570
Request Syntax	570
URI Request Parameters	570
Request Body	570
Response Syntax	571
Response Elements	572
Errors	575
Examples	576
See Also	578
UpdateGatewayResponse	579
Request Syntax	579
URI Request Parameters	579
Request Body	580
Response Syntax	580
Response Elements	580
Errors	582
Examples	582
See Also	584
UpdateIntegration	586
Request Syntax	586
URI Request Parameters	586
Request Body	587
Response Syntax	587
Response Elements	588
Errors	592
Examples	592
See Also	595

UpdateIntegrationResponse	597
Request Syntax	597
URI Request Parameters	597
Request Body	598
Response Syntax	598
Response Elements	598
Errors	600
Examples	601
See Also	602
UpdateMethod	603
Request Syntax	603
URI Request Parameters	603
Request Body	604
Response Syntax	604
Response Elements	605
Errors	607
Examples	608
See Also	610
UpdateMethodResponse	611
Request Syntax	611
URI Request Parameters	611
Request Body	612
Response Syntax	612
Response Elements	612
Errors	613
Examples	614
See Also	616
UpdateModel	617
Request Syntax	617
URI Request Parameters	617
Request Body	617
Response Syntax	618
Response Elements	618
Errors	619
Examples	620
See Also	621

UpdateRequestValidator	623
Request Syntax	623
URI Request Parameters	623
Request Body	623
Response Syntax	624
Response Elements	624
Errors	625
Examples	626
See Also	627
UpdateResource	628
Request Syntax	628
URI Request Parameters	628
Request Body	628
Response Syntax	629
Response Elements	630
Errors	631
Examples	632
See Also	634
UpdateRestApi	635
Request Syntax	635
URI Request Parameters	635
Request Body	635
Response Syntax	636
Response Elements	636
Errors	638
Examples	639
See Also	643
UpdateStage	644
Request Syntax	644
URI Request Parameters	644
Request Body	644
Response Syntax	645
Response Elements	646
Errors	648
Examples	649
See Also	652

UpdateUsage	653
Request Syntax	653
URI Request Parameters	653
Request Body	653
Response Syntax	654
Response Elements	654
Errors	655
Examples	656
See Also	657
UpdateUsagePlan	658
Request Syntax	658
URI Request Parameters	658
Request Body	658
Response Syntax	659
Response Elements	659
Errors	661
Examples	661
See Also	664
UpdateVpcLink	665
Request Syntax	665
URI Request Parameters	665
Request Body	665
Response Syntax	666
Response Elements	666
Errors	667
See Also	668
Data Types	669
AccessLogSettings	671
Contents	671
See Also	671
ApiKey	672
Contents	672
See Also	673
ApiStage	675
Contents	675
See Also	675

Authorizer	676
Contents	676
See Also	678
BasePathMapping	680
Contents	680
See Also	680
CanarySettings	681
Contents	681
See Also	681
ClientCertificate	683
Contents	683
See Also	684
Deployment	685
Contents	685
See Also	685
DeploymentCanarySettings	687
Contents	687
See Also	687
DocumentationPart	689
Contents	689
See Also	689
DocumentationPartLocation	691
Contents	691
See Also	692
DocumentationVersion	693
Contents	693
See Also	693
DomainName	694
Contents	694
See Also	698
DomainNameAccessAssociation	699
Contents	699
See Also	700
EndpointConfiguration	701
Contents	701
See Also	701

GatewayResponse	702
Contents	702
See Also	703
Integration	704
Contents	704
See Also	708
IntegrationResponse	709
Contents	709
See Also	710
Method	711
Contents	711
See Also	713
MethodResponse	714
Contents	714
See Also	715
MethodSetting	716
Contents	716
See Also	718
MethodSnapshot	719
Contents	719
See Also	719
Model	720
Contents	720
See Also	721
MutualTlsAuthentication	722
Contents	722
See Also	723
MutualTlsAuthenticationInput	724
Contents	724
See Also	724
PatchOperation	725
Contents	725
See Also	726
QuotaSettings	727
Contents	727
See Also	727

RequestValidator	728
Contents	728
See Also	728
Resource	730
Contents	730
See Also	731
RestApi	732
Contents	732
See Also	734
SdkConfigurationProperty	736
Contents	736
See Also	737
SdkType	738
Contents	738
See Also	738
Stage	740
Contents	740
See Also	743
StageKey	744
Contents	744
See Also	744
ThrottleSettings	745
Contents	745
See Also	745
TlsConfig	746
Contents	746
See Also	746
UsagePlan	747
Contents	747
See Also	748
UsagePlanKey	749
Contents	749
See Also	749
VpcLink	751
Contents	751
See Also	752

Common Parameters	753
Common Errors	756
Patch Operations	758
UpdateAccount	758
UpdateApiKey	758
UpdateAuthorizer	759
UpdateBasePathMapping	760
UpdateClientCertificate	760
UpdateDeployment	760
UpdateDocumentationPart	761
UpdateDocumentationVersion	761
UpdateDomainName	761
UpdateGatewayResponse	764
UpdateIntegration	765
UpdateIntegrationResponse	766
UpdateMethod	766
UpdateMethodResponse	767
UpdateModel	768
UpdateRequestValidator	768
UpdateResource	769
UpdateRestApi	769
UpdateStage	770
UpdateUsage	774
UpdateUsagePlan	774
UpdateVpcLink	776

Welcome

Amazon API Gateway helps developers deliver robust, secure, and scalable mobile and web application back ends. API Gateway allows developers to securely connect mobile and web applications to APIs that run on AWS Lambda, Amazon EC2, or other publicly addressable web services that are hosted outside of AWS.

This document was last published on February 21, 2025.

Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [CreateApiKey](#)
- [CreateAuthorizer](#)
- [CreateBasePathMapping](#)
- [CreateDeployment](#)
- [CreateDocumentationPart](#)
- [CreateDocumentationVersion](#)
- [CreateDomainName](#)
- [CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [CreateModel](#)
- [CreateRequestValidator](#)
- [CreateResource](#)
- [CreateRestApi](#)
- [CreateStage](#)
- [CreateUsagePlan](#)
- [CreateUsagePlanKey](#)
- [CreateVpcLink](#)
- [DeleteApiKey](#)
- [DeleteAuthorizer](#)
- [DeleteBasePathMapping](#)
- [DeleteClientCertificate](#)
- [DeleteDeployment](#)
- [DeleteDocumentationPart](#)
- [DeleteDocumentationVersion](#)
- [DeleteDomainName](#)
- [DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [DeleteGatewayResponse](#)
- [DeleteIntegration](#)

- [DeleteIntegrationResponse](#)
- [DeleteMethod](#)
- [DeleteMethodResponse](#)
- [DeleteModel](#)
- [DeleteRequestValidator](#)
- [DeleteResource](#)
- [DeleteRestApi](#)
- [DeleteStage](#)
- [DeleteUsagePlan](#)
- [DeleteUsagePlanKey](#)
- [DeleteVpcLink](#)
- [FlushStageAuthorizersCache](#)
- [FlushStageCache](#)
- [GenerateClientCertificate](#)
- [GetAccount](#)
- [GetApiKey](#)
- [GetApiKeys](#)
- [GetAuthorizer](#)
- [GetAuthorizers](#)
- [GetBasePathMapping](#)
- [GetBasePathMappings](#)
- [GetClientCertificate](#)
- [GetClientCertificates](#)
- [GetDeployment](#)
- [GetDeployments](#)
- [GetDocumentationPart](#)
- [GetDocumentationParts](#)
- [GetDocumentationVersion](#)
- [GetDocumentationVersions](#)
- [GetDomainName](#)

- [GetDomainNameAccessAssociations](#)
- [GetDomainNames](#)
- [GetExport](#)
- [GetGatewayResponse](#)
- [GetGatewayResponses](#)
- [GetIntegration](#)
- [GetIntegrationResponse](#)
- [GetMethod](#)
- [GetMethodResponse](#)
- [GetModel](#)
- [GetModels](#)
- [GetModelTemplate](#)
- [GetRequestValidator](#)
- [GetRequestValidators](#)
- [GetResource](#)
- [GetResources](#)
- [GetRestApi](#)
- [GetRestApis](#)
- [GetSdk](#)
- [GetSdkType](#)
- [GetSdkTypes](#)
- [GetStage](#)
- [GetStages](#)
- [GetTags](#)
- [GetUsage](#)
- [GetUsagePlan](#)
- [GetUsagePlanKey](#)
- [GetUsagePlanKeys](#)
- [GetUsagePlans](#)
- [GetVpcLink](#)

- [GetVpcLinks](#)
- [ImportApiKeys](#)
- [ImportDocumentationParts](#)
- [ImportRestApi](#)
- [PutGatewayResponse](#)
- [PutIntegration](#)
- [PutIntegrationResponse](#)
- [PutMethod](#)
- [PutMethodResponse](#)
- [PutRestApi](#)
- [RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [TagResource](#)
- [TestInvokeAuthorizer](#)
- [TestInvokeMethod](#)
- [UntagResource](#)
- [UpdateAccount](#)
- [UpdateApiKey](#)
- [UpdateAuthorizer](#)
- [UpdateBasePathMapping](#)
- [UpdateClientCertificate](#)
- [UpdateDeployment](#)
- [UpdateDocumentationPart](#)
- [UpdateDocumentationVersion](#)
- [UpdateDomainName](#)
- [UpdateGatewayResponse](#)
- [UpdateIntegration](#)
- [UpdateIntegrationResponse](#)
- [UpdateMethod](#)
- [UpdateMethodResponse](#)
- [UpdateModel](#)

- [UpdateRequestValidator](#)
- [UpdateResource](#)
- [UpdateRestApi](#)
- [UpdateStage](#)
- [UpdateUsage](#)
- [UpdateUsagePlan](#)
- [UpdateVpcLink](#)

CreateApiKey

Create an ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /apikeys HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "generateDistinctId": boolean,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [
    {
      "restApiId": "string",
      "stageName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the ApiKey.

Type: String

Required: No

enabled

Specifies whether the ApiKey can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

generateDistinctId

Specifies whether (`true`) or not (`false`) the key identifier is distinct from the created API key value. This parameter is deprecated and should not be used.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

name

The name of the ApiKey.

Type: String

Required: No

stageKeys

DEPRECATED FOR USAGE PLANS - Specifies stages associated with the API key.

Type: Array of [StageKey](#) objects

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is `[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]`. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with `aws :`. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

value

Specifies a value of the API key.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "createdDate": number,
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "id": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

description

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create an API key

The following example creates an API key.

Sample Request

```
POST /apikeys HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T222156Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "name" : "my_api_key",
  "description" : "My API key",
  "enabled" : "false",
  "stageKeys" : [ {
    "restApiId" : "uycll6xg9a",
    "stageName" : "beta"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
apikey-{rel}.html",
      "name": "apikey",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/apikeys/a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6"
    },
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6"
    },
    "apikey:update": {
      "href": "/apikeys/a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2016-06-08T22:21:56Z",
  "description": "My API key",
  "enabled": false,
```



```
"id": "a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6",
"lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-08T22:21:56Z",
"name": "my_api_key",
"stageKeys": "uycl16xg9a/beta"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateAuthorizer

Adds a new Authorizer resource to an existing RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
  "identityValidationExpression": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
  "type": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

Required: No

authorizerResultTtlInSeconds

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

Required: No

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

Required: No

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

Required: No

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is Auth, the header mapping

expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth, method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

Required: No

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

[type](#)

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
  "identityValidationExpression": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
  "type": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

authorizerResultTtlInSeconds

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is Auth, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Example: Create a custom authorizer

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateAuthorizer`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T232342Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "authType": "custom",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
  "authorizerCredentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",
  "identitySource": "method.request.header.CustAuth",
  "name": "my-other-cust-auth",
  "type": "TOKEN"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
```

```
    "name": "authorizer",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
  },
  "authorizer:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
  },
  "authorizer:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
  }
},
"authType": "custom",
"authorizerCredentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
"authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
"authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",
"id": "4unj71",
"identitySource": "method.request.header.CustAuth",
"name": "my-other-cust-auth",
"type": "TOKEN"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateBasePathMapping

Creates a new BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "basePath": "string",  
  "restApiId": "string",  
  "stage": "string"  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to create.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Required for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name. This value must be unique for all of the mappings across a single API. Specify '(none)' if you do not want callers to specify a base path name after the domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

Required: Yes

stage

The name of the API's stage that you want to use for this mapping. Specify '(none)' if you want callers to explicitly specify the stage name after any base path name.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "basePath": "string",
  "restApiId": "string",
  "stage": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Creates base path mapping for an API

The following example request creates a TestApi base path that is mapped the fugvjdxtri API in the stage1 stage.

Sample Request

```
POST /domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T012033Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "basepath" : "TestApi",
  "restApiId" : "fugvjdxtri",
  "stage" : "stage1"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {upd
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
      "name": "basepathmapping",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
    },
  },
}
```

```
"basepathmapping:create": {
  "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
},
"basepathmapping:delete": {
  "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
},
"basepathmapping:update": {
  "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
}
},
"basepath": "TestApi",
"restApiId": "fugvjdxtri",
"stage": "stage1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDeployment

Creates a Deployment resource, which makes a specified RestApi callable over the internet.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/deployments HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "description": "string",
  "stageDescription": "string",
  "stageName": "string",
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

cacheClusterEnabled

Enables a cache cluster for the Stage resource specified in the input.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

Required: No

canarySettings

The input configuration for the canary deployment when the deployment is a canary release deployment.

Type: [DeploymentCanarySettings](#) object

Required: No

description

The description for the Deployment resource to create.

Type: String

Required: No

stageDescription

The description of the Stage resource for the Deployment resource to create.

Type: String

Required: No

stageName

The name of the Stage resource for the Deployment resource to create.

Type: String

Required: No

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for the Stage resource that is associated with the new deployment. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=,]+`.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiSummary": {
    "string": {
      "string": {
        "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
        "authorizationType": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiSummary

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

createdDate

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a deployment of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateDeployment`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T175605Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "stageName" : "stage1",
```

```
"stageDescription" : "First stage",
"description" : "First deployment",
"cacheClusterEnabled" : "false",
"variables" : {
  "sv1" : "opVar"
}
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
      "name": "deployment",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
    },
    "deployment:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
    },
    "deployment:stages": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=dzacq7"
    },
    "deployment:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2016-06-03T17:56:06Z",
  "description": "First deployment",
  "id": "dzacq7"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDocumentationPart

Creates a documentation part.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "location": {
    "method": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "statusCode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

location

The location of the targeted API entity of the to-be-created documentation part.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

Required: Yes

properties

The new documentation content map of the targeted API entity. Enclosed key-value pairs are API-specific, but only OpenAPI-compliant key-value pairs can be exported and, hence, published.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "location": {
    "method": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "statusCode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

location

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDocumentationVersion

Creates a documentation version

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "stageName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

A description about the new documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

documentationVersion

The version identifier of the new snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

stageName

The stage name to be associated with the new documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "version": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

version

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDomainName

Creates a new domain name.

Request Syntax

```
POST /domainnames HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateBody": "string",
  "certificateChain": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificatePrivateKey": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
    "truststoreUri": "string",
    "truststoreVersion": "string"
  },
  "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
  "regionalCertificateName": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateBody

[Deprecated] The body of the server certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name provided by your certificate authority.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateChain

[Deprecated] The intermediate certificates and optionally the root certificate, one after the other without any blank lines, used by an edge-optimized endpoint for this domain name. If you include the root certificate, your certificate chain must start with intermediate certificates and end with the root certificate. Use the intermediate certificates that were provided by your certificate authority. Do not include any intermediaries that are not in the chain of trust path.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateName

The user-friendly name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

certificatePrivateKey

[Deprecated] Your edge-optimized endpoint's domain name certificate's private key.

Type: String

Required: No

domainName

The name of the DomainName resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthenticationInput](#) object

Required: No

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the regionalCertificateArn.

Type: String

Required: No

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this DomainName regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by regional endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateName

The user-friendly name of the certificate that will be used by regional endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName. The valid values are TLS_1_0 and TLS_1_2.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+ -=._:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws : . The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificateUploadDate": number,
  "distributionDomainName": "string",
  "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "domainNameId": "string",
  "domainNameStatus": "string",
  "domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "managementPolicy": "string",
  "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
    "truststoreUri": "string",
    "truststoreVersion": "string",
    "truststoreWarnings": [ "string" ]
  },
  "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
  "regionalCertificateName": "string",
  "regionalDomainName": "string",
  "regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

certificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

certificateUploadDate

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

distributionDomainName

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

distributionHostedZoneId

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway.

Type: String

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create domain name access associations with this DomainName. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

[ownershipVerificationCertificateArn](#)

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the `regionalCertificateArn`.

Type: String

[policy](#)

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and `Method` configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

[regionalCertificateArn](#)

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

[regionalCertificateName](#)

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

[regionalDomainName](#)

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

[regionalHostedZoneId](#)

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName. The valid values are TLS_1_0 and TLS_1_2.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a domain name

This example illustrates one usage of CreateDomainName.

Sample Request

```
POST /domainnames HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T211441Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "domainName" : "my-api.example.com",
  "certificateName": "my-cert-created-today",
  "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/fb1b9770-a305-495d-
aefb-27e5e101ff3",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": ["EDGE"]
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      }
    ]
  }
}
```



```

    },
    {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
domainname-{rel}.html",
      "name": "domainname",
      "templated": true
    }
  ],
  "self": {
    "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com"
  },
  "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
    "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "basepathmapping:create": {
    "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com/basepathmappings"
  },
  "domainname:basepathmappings": {
    "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "domainname:delete": {
    "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com"
  },
  "domainname:update": {
    "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com"
  }
},
"certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/fb1b9770-a305-495d-
aefb-27e5e101ff3",
"certificateName": "my-cert-created-today",
"certificateUploadDate": "2016-06-15T21:14:43Z",
"distributionDomainName": "d2ck2x1vuc8qzh.cloudfront.net",
"domainName": "my-api.example.com"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation

Creates a domain name access association resource between an access association source and a private custom domain name.

Request Syntax

```
POST /domainnameaccessassociations HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accessAssociationSource": "string",
  "accessAssociationSourceType": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accessAssociationSource

The identifier of the domain name access association source. For a VPCE, the value is the VPC endpoint ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

accessAssociationSourceType

The type of the domain name access association source.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPCE

Required: Yes

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

Required: Yes

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws:. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accessAssociationSource": "string",
  "accessAssociationSourceType": "string",
  "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

accessAssociationSource

The identifier of the domain name access association source. For a VPCE, the value is the VPC endpoint ID.

Type: String

accessAssociationSourceType

The type of the domain name access association source.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPCE

domainNameAccessAssociationArn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a domain name access association

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation`.

Sample Request

```
POST /domainnameaccessassociation HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T200249Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "accessAssociationSource": "vpce-abcd1234",
  "accessAssociationSourceType": "VPCE",
  "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com+abcd1234"
```

```
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/
domainnameaccessassociation-domainname-{rel}.html",
      "name": "domainnameaccessassociation",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations?limit=10"
    },
    "domainnameaccessassociation:create": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcesource/vpce-abcd1234"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcesource/vpce-abcd1234"
        }
      },
      "accessAssociationSource": "vpce-abcd1234",
      "accessAssociationSourceType": "VPCE",
      "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcesource/vpce-abcd1234",
      "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/
private.a.b.c.com+abcd1234"
    }
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateModel

Adds a new Model resource to an existing RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/models HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "schema": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The RestApi identifier under which the Model will be created.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

contentType

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

Required: Yes

description

The description of the model.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the model. Must be alphanumeric.

Type: String

Required: Yes

schema

The schema for the model. For application/json models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. The maximum size of the model is 400 KB.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "schema": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

contentType

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

description

The description of the model.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

name

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

schema

The schema for the model. For `application/json` models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include "*/" characters in the description of any properties because such "*/" characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateRequestValidator

Creates a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

name

The name of the to-be-created RequestValidator.

Type: String

Required: No

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request body according to the configured model schema for the method (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

validateRequestParameters

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters, true, or not false.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

name

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

validateRequestParameters

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a RequestValidator for an API to validate required request payloads

This example illustrates one usage of CreateRequestValidator.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "name" : "body-only",
  "validateRequestBody" : "true",
  "validateRequestParameters" : "false"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  },  
  "id": "3n5aa0",  
  "name": "body-only",  
  "validateRequestBody": true,  
  "validateRequestParameters": false  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateResource

Creates a Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/resources/parent_id HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "pathPart": "string"  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

parent_id

The parent resource's identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "parentId": "string",
  "path": "string",
  "pathPart": "string",
  "resourceMethods": {
    "string" : {
      "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
      "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
      "authorizationType": "string",
      "authorizerId": "string",
      "httpMethod": "string",
      "methodIntegration": {
        "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
        "cacheNamespace": "string",
        "connectionId": "string",
        "connectionType": "string",
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "credentials": "string",
        "httpMethod": "string",
        "integrationResponses": {
          "string" : {
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "responseParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "responseTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "selectionPattern": "string",
            "statusCode": "string"
          }
        },
        "passthroughBehavior": "string",
        "requestParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "requestTemplates": {
```

```

        "string" : "string"
    },
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
        "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
},
"methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
        "responseModels": {
            "string" : "string"
        },
        "responseParameters": {
            "string" : boolean
        },
        "statusCode": "string"
    }
},
"operationName": "string",
"requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
},
"requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a child resource under an API's root resource

This example illustrates one usage of CreateResource.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T010429Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "pathPart" : "res1"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
```



```
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-{rel}.html",
    "name": "method",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
    "name": "resource",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
},
"method:by-http-method": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6/methods/{http_method}",
  "templated": true
},
"method:put": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6/methods/{http_method}",
  "templated": true
},
"resource:create-child": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
},
"resource:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
},
"resource:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
}
},
"id": "47rxl6",
"parentId": "3kzxbg5sa2",
"path": "/res1",
"pathPart": "res1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateRestApi

Creates a new RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "cloneFrom": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

Required: No

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

cloneFrom

The ID of the RestApi that you want to clone from.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the RestApi.

Type: String

Required: No

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint

Type: Boolean

Required: No

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The name of the RestApi.

Type: String

Required: Yes

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws :. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiKeySource](#)

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The API's description.

Type: String

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the

payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

name

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when `failonwarnings` is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a new API

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T185340Z
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

```
{
  "name" : "my-test-api",
  "description" : "A sample API created programmatically by calling API Gateway control service using the REST API"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      ...
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
    },
    "authorizer:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "authorizer:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers"
    },
    "deployment:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "deployment:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments"
    },
    "model:by-name": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
      "templated": true
    },
    "model:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models"
    },
    "resource:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",

```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  "resource:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
  },
  "restapi:authorizers": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers"
  },
  "restapi:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
  },
  "restapi:deployments": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:models": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models"
  },
  "restapi:resources": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources{?limit,embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages{?deployment_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-06-01T18:53:41Z",
"description": "A sample API created programmatically by calling API Gateway control
service using the REST API",
"id": "fugvjdxtri",
"name": "my-test-api"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateStage

Creates a new Stage resource that references a pre-existing Deployment for the API.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/stages HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "stageName": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

cacheClusterEnabled

Whether cache clustering is enabled for the stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

Required: No

canarySettings

The canary deployment settings of this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

Required: No

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment resource for the Stage resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

description

The description of the Stage resource.

Type: String

Required: No

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

stageName

The name for the Stage resource. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

Required: Yes

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws :. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for the new Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match [A-Za-z0-9- . _~ : / ? # & = ,]+.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "accessLogSettings": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "format": "string"
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
      "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
      "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
      "cachingEnabled": boolean,
      "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
      "loggingLevel": "string",
      "metricsEnabled": boolean,
      "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
      "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
      "throttlingRateLimit": number,
      "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
  },
  "stageName": "string",
  "tags": {
```



```
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "webAclArn": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

accessLogSettings

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

cacheClusterEnabled

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to `true` for a method.

Type: Boolean

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

cacheClusterStatus

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

canarySettings

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

clientCertificateId

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

description

The stage's description.

Type: String

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

methodSettings

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as `/ {method_setting_key below}`) are method paths defined as `{resource_path}/ {http_method}` for an individual method override, or `/^*/^*` for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

[stageName](#)

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

[tags](#)

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

[tracingEnabled](#)

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

[variables](#)

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=,]+`.

Type: String to string map

[webAclArn](#)

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a new stage for a deployed API

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateStage`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T200249Z
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

```
{
  "stageName" : "alpha",
  "deploymentId" : "vakw79",
  "description" : "alpha stage",
  "cacheClusterEnabled" : "true",
  "cacheClusterSize" : "0.5",
  "variables" : {
    "sv_1" : "value_1",
    "sv_2" : "value_2"
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycl16xg9a/stages/alpha"
    },
    "stage:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycl16xg9a/stages/alpha"
    },
    "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycl16xg9a/stages/alpha/cache/authorizers"
    },
    "stage:flush-cache": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycl16xg9a/stages/alpha/cache/data"
    },
    "stage:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycl16xg9a/stages/alpha"
    }
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": true,
```

```
"cacheClusterSize": "0.5",
"cacheClusterStatus": "CREATE_IN_PROGRESS",
"createdDate": "2016-06-08T20:02:50Z",
"deploymentId": "vakw79",
"description": "alpha stage",
"lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-08T20:02:50Z",
"methodSettings": {},
"stageName": "alpha",
"variables": {
  "sv_2": "value_2",
  "sv_1": "value_1"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateUsagePlan

Creates a usage plan with the throttle and quota limits, as well as the associated API stages, specified in the payload.

Request Syntax

```
POST /usageplans HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string" : {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "quota": {
    "limit": number,
    "offset": number,
    "period": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "throttle": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

apiStages

The associated API stages of the usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

Required: No

description

The description of the usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the usage plan.

Type: String

Required: Yes

quota

The quota of the usage plan.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+--=._:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws:. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

throttle

The throttling limits of the usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string" : {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "productCode": "string",
  "quota": {
    "limit": number,
    "offset": number,
    "period": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "throttle": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiStages

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

description

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

id

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

[tags](#)

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

[throttle](#)

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a usage plan

This example illustrates one usage of CreateUsagePlan.

Sample Request

```
POST /usageplans HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T013511Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: c3ffa588-50e0-aa0c-234e-f191671564a9

{
  "name": "Plan_G",
  "description": "my plan",
  "apiStages": [ {
    "stage": "testStage",
    "apiId": "kdwpu39c2k"
  } ],
  "quota": {
    "period": "DAY",
    "offset": 0,
    "limit": 500
  },
  "throttle": {
    "rateLimit": 100,
    "burstLimit": 200
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplankey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplankey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm"
    },
    "usage:get": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm/usage?startDate=2016-07-06&endDate=2016-08-05"
    },
    "usageplan:delete": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm"
    },
    "usageplan:update": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm"
    },
    "usageplan:usageplankeys": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm/keys"
    },
    "usageplankey:create": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm/keys"
    }
  },
  "apiStages": {
```

```
    "stage": "testStage",
    "apiId": "kdwpu39c2k"
  },
  "description": "my plan",
  "id": "1puccm",
  "name": "Plan_G",
  "quota": {
    "period": "DAY",
    "offset": 0,
    "limit": 500
  },
  "throttle": {
    "rateLimit": 100,
    "burstLimit": 200
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateUsagePlanKey

Creates a usage plan key for adding an existing API key to a usage plan.

Request Syntax

```
POST /usageplans/usageplanId/keys HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "keyId": "string",
  "keyType": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[usageplanId](#)

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-created UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[keyId](#)

The identifier of a UsagePlanKey resource for a plan customer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

[keyType](#)

The type of a UsagePlanKey resource for a plan customer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The Id of a usage plan key.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan key.

Type: String

type

The type of a usage plan key. Currently, the valid key type is API_KEY.

Type: String

value

The value of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a usage plan key

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateUsagePlanKey`.

Sample Request

```
POST /usageplans/n371pt/keys HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T181755Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}

{
  "keyId": "q5ugs7qjjh",
  "keyType": "API_KEY"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/q5ugs7qjjh"
    }
  },
  "id": "q5ugs7qjjh",
  "name": " importedKey_2",
  "type": "API_KEY"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpcLink

Creates a VPC link, under the caller's account in a selected region, in an asynchronous operation that typically takes 2-4 minutes to complete and become operational. The caller must have permissions to create and update VPC Endpoint services.

Request Syntax

```
POST /vpclinks HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: Yes

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-.:_/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws : . The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "statusMessage": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a VPC link

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateVpcLink`.

Sample Request

```
POST /vpclinks HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
Host: apigateway.us-eas-t.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: ...
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T235803Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-southeast-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}

{
  "name": "my-test-vpc-link",
  "targetArns": ["arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/
net/my-vpclink-test-nlb/1f8df693cd094a72"]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "id": "gim7c3",
  "name": "my-test-vpc-link",
  "status": "PENDING",
  "targetArns": "arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/
net/my-vpclink-test-nlb/1f8df693cd094a72"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteApiKey

Deletes the ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /apikeys/api_Key HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

api_Key

The identifier of the ApiKey resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteAuthorizer

Deletes an existing Authorizer resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[authorizer_id](#)

The identifier of the Authorizer resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteBasePathMapping

Deletes the BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings/base_path?domainNameId=domainNameId
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

base_path

The base path name of the BasePathMapping resource to delete.

To specify an empty base path, set this parameter to ' (none) '.

Required: Yes

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to delete.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteClientCertificate

Deletes the ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /clientcertificates/clientcertificate_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

clientcertificate_id

The identifier of the ClientCertificate resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDeployment

Deletes a Deployment resource. Deleting a deployment will only succeed if there are no Stage resources associated with it.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/deployments/deployment_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deployment_id

The identifier of the Deployment resource to delete.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDocumentationPart

Deletes a documentation part

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts/part_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

part_id

The identifier of the to-be-deleted documentation part.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDocumentationVersion

Deletes a documentation version.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions/doc_version HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

doc_version

The version identifier of a to-be-deleted documentation snapshot.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDomainName

Deletes the DomainName resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /domainnames/domain_name?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The name of the DomainName resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation

Deletes the DomainNameAccessAssociation resource.

Only the AWS account that created the DomainNameAccessAssociation resource can delete it. To stop an access association source in another AWS account from accessing your private custom domain name, use the RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation operation.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /domainnameaccessassociations/domain_name_access_association_arn HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name_access_association_arn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteGatewayResponse

Clears any customization of a GatewayResponse of a specified response type on the given RestApi and resets it with the default settings.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

response_type

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIntegration

Represents a delete integration.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies a delete integration request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

Specifies a delete integration request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIntegrationResponse

Represents a delete integration response.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies a delete integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

Specifies a delete integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

[status_code](#)

Specifies a delete integration response request's status code.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteMethod

Deletes an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteMethodResponse

Deletes an existing MethodResponse resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

[status_code](#)

The status code identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteModel

Deletes a model.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

model_name

The name of the model to delete.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteRequestValidator

Deletes a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators/requestvalidator_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[requestvalidator_id](#)

The identifier of the RequestValidator to be deleted.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteResource

Deletes a Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resource_id

The identifier of the Resource resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteRestApi

Deletes the specified API.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteStage

Deletes a Stage resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage resource to delete.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteUsagePlan

Deletes a usage plan of a given plan Id.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /usageplans/usageplanId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

usageplanId

The Id of the to-be-deleted usage plan.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteUsagePlanKey

Deletes a usage plan key and remove the underlying API key from the associated usage plan.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /usageplans/usageplanId/keys/keyId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

keyId

The Id of the UsagePlanKey resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

usageplanId

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-deleted UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpcLink

Deletes an existing VpcLink of a specified identifier.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /vpclinks/vpclink_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

vpclink_id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FlushStageAuthorizersCache

Flushes all authorizer cache entries on a stage.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/cache/authorizers HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the stage to flush.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FlushStageCache

Flushes a stage's cache.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/cache/data HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the stage to flush its cache.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GenerateClientCertificate

Generates a ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /clientcertificates HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "description": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The description of the ClientCertificate.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws :. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "expirationDate": number,
  "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

clientCertificateId

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

expirationDate

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Generate a client-side certificate

This example illustrates one usage of `GenerateClientCertificate`.

Sample Request

```
POST /clientcertificates HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T223313Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "description": "my-second-client-cert"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
      "name": "clientcertificate",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
    },
    "clientcertificate:delete": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
    },
    "clientcertificate:update": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
    }
  },
}
```

```
"clientCertificateId": "9ao60f",
"createdDate": "2016-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"description": "my-second-client-cert",
"expirationDate": "2017-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r\nMIIC6T...2yQAGEHvs=\r\n-----
END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAccount

Gets information about the current Account resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /account HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeyVersion": "string",
  "cloudwatchRoleArn": "string",
  "features": [ "string" ],
  "throttleSettings": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyVersion

The version of the API keys used for the account.

Type: String

cloudwatchRoleArn

The ARN of an Amazon CloudWatch role for the current Account.

Type: String

features

A list of features supported for the account. When usage plans are enabled, the features list will include an entry of "UsagePlans".

Type: Array of strings

throttleSettings

Specifies the API request limits configured for the current Account.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetApiKey

Gets information about the current ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /apikeys/api_Key?includeValue=includeValue HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[api_Key](#)

The identifier of the ApiKey resource.

Required: Yes

[includeValue](#)

A boolean flag to specify whether (true) or not (false) the result contains the key value.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "id": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
```

```
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "value": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

description

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve an API Key

The following example request retrieves an API key.

The successful response returns 200 OK status code and a payload similar to the following:

Sample Request

```
GET /apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T221142Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
apikey-{rel}.html",
      "name": "apikey",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    },
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    },
    "apikey:update": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2015-11-06T23:51:03Z",
  "enabled": true,
  "id": "hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76",
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-06T23:44:43Z",
  "name": "my_test_gateway_service",
  "stageKeys": [
    "h4ah70cvmb/beta",
    "fugvjdxtri/stage2"
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetApiKeys

Gets information about the current ApiKeys resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /apikeys?  
customerId=customerId&includeValues=includeValues&limit=limit&name=nameQuery&position=position  
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

customerId

The identifier of a customer in AWS Marketplace or an external system, such as a developer portal.

includeValues

A boolean flag to specify whether (`true`) or not (`false`) the result contains key values.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

nameQuery

The name of queried API keys.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "createdDate": number,
      "customerId": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "enabled": boolean,
      "id": "string",
      "lastUpdatedDate": number,
      "name": "string",
      "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "position": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [ApiKey](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

warnings

A list of warning messages logged during the import of API keys when the `failOnWarnings` option is set to true.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve an API key

The following example request retrieves the available API keys in the caller's AWS account.

A successful response returns the requested `ApiKey` resources that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /apikeys HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T180431Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
apikey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "apikey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/apikeys"
    },
    "apikey:by-key": {
      "href": "/apikeys/{api_Key}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "apikey:create": {
      "href": "/apikeys"
    },
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/{api_Key}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    },
    "apikey:update": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2015-11-06T23:51:03Z",
  "enabled": true,
  "id": "hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76",
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-01-26T20:05:38Z",
  "name": "my_test_gateway_service",
  "stageKeys": "h4ah70cvmb/beta"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAuthorizer

Describe an existing Authorizer resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[authorizer_id](#)

The identifier of the Authorizer resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
```

```
"identityValidationExpression": "string",  
"name": "string",  
"providerARNs": [ "string" ],  
"type": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

authorizerResultTtlInSeconds

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is Auth, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a custom authorizer of a given authorizer identifier

The successful response returns a 200 OK status code and a payload similar to the following:

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T231032Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
      "name": "authorizer",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8"
    },
    "authorizer:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8"
    },
    "authorizer:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "authType": "custom",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
  "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",
  "id": "40j2n8",
  "identitySource": "method.request.header.Auth",
  "name": "my-cust-auth",
  "type": "TOKEN"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAuthorizers

Describe an existing Authorizers resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "authorizerCredentials": "string",
      "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
      "authorizerUri": "string",
```

```
    "authType": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "identitySource": "string",
    "identityValidationExpression": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
    "type": "string"
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Authorizer](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the collection of custom authorizers defined for an API

This example illustrates one usage of GetAuthorizers.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/86132671f6/authorizers HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 60
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T175134Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
      "name": "authorizer",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers"
```

```
    },
    "authorizer:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "authorizer:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
        },
        "authorizer:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
        },
        "authorizer:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
        }
      },
      "authType": "custom",
      "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
      "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:123456789012:function:myCustomAuthorizer/invocations",
      "id": "bs9803",
      "identitySource": "method.request.header.Authorization",
      "name": "myCustomAuth",
      "type": "TOKEN"
    }
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetBasePathMapping

Describe a BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings/base_path?domainNameId=domainNameId
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

base_path

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name. This value must be unique for all of the mappings across a single API. Specify '(none)' if you do not want callers to specify any base path name after the domain name.

Required: Yes

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to be described.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"basePath": "string",  
"restApiId": "string",  
"stage": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

restApild

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetBasePathMappings

Represents a collection of BasePathMapping resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings?  
domainNameId=domainNameId&limit=Limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The domain name of a BasePathMapping resource.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{
```

```
"item": [  
  {  
    "basePath": "string",  
    "restApiId": "string",  
    "stage": "string"  
  }  
],  
"position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [BasePathMapping](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the base path mappings of a custom domain name

This example illustrates one usage of `GetBasePathMappings`.

Sample Request

```
GET /domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T221921Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
      "name": "basepathmapping",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "basepathmapping:by-path": {
```

```
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "basepathmapping:create": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
  },
  "item": [
    {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
    },
    {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
    }
  ]
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
        },
        "basepathmapping:create": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
        },
        "basepathmapping:delete": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
        },
        "basepathmapping:update": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
        }
      },
      "basepath": "my-service-api",
      "restApiId": "fugvjdxtri",
      "stage": "stage2"
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
        },
        "basepathmapping:create": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
        }
      },

```

```
    "basepathmapping:delete": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
    },
    "basepathmapping:update": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
    }
  },
  "basepath": "my-sample-api",
  "restApiId": "fugvjdxttri",
  "stage": "stage1"
}
]
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetClientCertificate

Gets information about the current ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /clientcertificates/clientcertificate_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

clientcertificate_id

The identifier of the ClientCertificate resource to be described.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "expirationDate": number,
  "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

clientCertificateId

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

expirationDate

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the client certificate of a given identifier

This example illustrates one usage of `GetClientCertificate`.

Sample Request

```
GET /clientcertificates/9ao60f HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T225614Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
```

```
    "name": "clientcertificate",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
  },
  "clientcertificate:delete": {
    "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
  },
  "clientcertificate:update": {
    "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
  }
},
"clientCertificateId": "9ao60f",
"createdDate": "2016-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"description": "my second client-side cert",
"expirationDate": "2017-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r\nMIIC6TC...yQAGEHvs=\r\n-----
END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetClientCertificates

Gets a collection of ClientCertificate resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /clientcertificates?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "clientCertificateId": "string",
      "createdDate": number,
      "description": "string",
      "expirationDate": number,
      "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
],  
  "position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [ClientCertificate](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve client certificates

The following example request retrieves the available client certificates in the caller's AWS account.

A successful response returns the requested `ClientCertificate` resources that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /clientcertificates HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T175605Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/us-east-1/apigateway/
aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
      "name": "clientcertificate",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates"
    },
    "clientcertificate:by-id": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/{clientcertificate_id}",
      "templated": true
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "clientcertificate:generate": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
        },
        "clientcertificate:delete": {
          "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
        },
        "clientcertificate:update": {
          "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
        }
      },
      "clientCertificateId": "xmbiqp",get
      "createdDate": "2015-12-08T18:02:16Z",
      "description": "test-client-cert-2",
      "expirationDate": "2016-12-07T18:02:16Z",
      "pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r
\nMIIC6DC...XuHVdZ5r27XRRXEjg==\r\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----"
    }
  }
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDeployment

Gets information about a Deployment resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/deployments/deployment_id?embed=embed HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deployment_id

The identifier of the Deployment resource to get information about.

Required: Yes

embed

A query parameter to retrieve the specified embedded resources of the returned Deployment resource in the response. In a REST API call, this embed parameter value is a list of comma-separated strings, as in `GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/deployments/{deployment_id}?embed=var1,var2`. The SDK and other platform-dependent libraries might use a different format for the list. Currently, this request supports only retrieval of the embedded API summary this way. Hence, the parameter value must be a single-valued list containing only the "apisummary" string. For example, `GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/deployments/{deployment_id}?embed=apisummary`.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiSummary": {
    "string": {
      "string": {
        "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
        "authorizationType": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiSummary

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

createdDate

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a deployment

This example illustrates one usage of `GetDeployment`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/deployments/{deployment-id}?embed=apisummary HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160520T055303Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160520/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
      "name": "deployment",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/deployments/{deployment-id}"
    },
    "deployment:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/deployments/{deployment-id}"
    },
    "deployment:stages": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/stages?deployment_id={deployment-id}"
    },
    "deployment:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/deployments/{deployment-id}"
    }
  },
  "apiSummary": {
    "/petstorewalkthrough/pets/{petId}": {
      "GET": {
        "apiKeyRequired": false,
        "authorizationType": "NONE"
      }
    },
    "/mydemoawsproxy": {
      "GET": {
        "apiKeyRequired": false,
```

```
    "authorizationType": "NONE"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-02-12T22:20:25Z",
"id": "{deployment-id}"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDeployments

Gets information about a Deployments collection.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/deployments?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "apiSummary": {
        "string" : {
```

```
        "string" : {
            "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
            "authorizationType": "string"
        }
    },
    "createdDate": number,
    "description": "string",
    "id": "string"
}
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Deployment](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the deployments of an API

This example illustrates one usage of GetDeployments.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments?limit=2 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160606T222635Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={secrete_key}/20160606/us-east-1/apigateway/
aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
```

```

    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
    "name": "deployment",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments?limit=2"
  },
  "deployment:by-id": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "deployment:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments"
  },
  "item": [
    {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvvti6"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"
    }
  ],
  "next": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments?position=aWQ9U2E5a2Rsbg%3D%3D&limit=2"
  }
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvvti6"
        },
        "deployment:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvvti6"
        },
        "deployment:stages": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=4vvvti6"
        },
        "deployment:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvvti6"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
},

```

```
    "createdDate": "2016-06-06T17:42:37Z",
    "id": "4vvti6"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"
      },
      "deployment:delete": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"
      },
      "deployment:stages": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=a9kdln"
      },
      "deployment:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"
      }
    },
    "createdDate": "2016-06-06T22:18:22Z",
    "description": "stage2 deploy2",
    "id": "a9kdln"
  }
]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationPart

Gets a documentation part.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts/part_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

part_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "id": "string",  
  "location": {  
    "method": "string",  
    "name": "string",  
    "path": "string",
```

```
    "statusCode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

location

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationParts

Gets documentation parts.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts?  
limit=limit&locationStatus=locationStatus&name=nameQuery&path=path&position=position&type=type  
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

locationStatus

The status of the API documentation parts to retrieve. Valid values are DOCUMENTED for retrieving DocumentationPart resources with content and UNDOCUMENTED for DocumentationPart resources without content.

Valid Values: DOCUMENTED | UNDOCUMENTED

nameQuery

The name of API entities of the to-be-retrieved documentation parts.

path

The path of API entities of the to-be-retrieved documentation parts.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

type

The type of API entities of the to-be-retrieved documentation parts.

Valid Values: API | AUTHORIZER | MODEL | RESOURCE | METHOD | PATH_PARAMETER | QUERY_PARAMETER | REQUEST_HEADER | REQUEST_BODY | RESPONSE | RESPONSE_HEADER | RESPONSE_BODY

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "location": {
        "method": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "path": "string",
        "statusCode": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "properties": "string"
    }
  ],
  "position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DocumentationPart](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationVersion

Gets a documentation version.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions/doc_version HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

doc_version

The version identifier of the to-be-retrieved documentation snapshot.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "version": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

version

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationVersions

Gets documentation versions.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "createdDate": number,
      "description": "string",
```

```
    "version": "string"  
  }  
],  
"position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DocumentationVersion](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDomainName

Represents a domain name that is contained in a simpler, more intuitive URL that can be called.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames/domain_name?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The name of the DomainName resource.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Required for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificateUploadDate": number,
  "distributionDomainName": "string",
  "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "domainNameId": "string",
```

```
"domainNameStatus": "string",
"domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
"endpointConfiguration": {
  "types": [ "string" ],
  "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
},
"managementPolicy": "string",
"mutualTlsAuthentication": {
  "truststoreUri": "string",
  "truststoreVersion": "string",
  "truststoreWarnings": [ "string" ]
},
"ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
"policy": "string",
"regionalCertificateArn": "string",
"regionalCertificateName": "string",
"regionalDomainName": "string",
"regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
"securityPolicy": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

certificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

certificateUploadDate

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

distributionDomainName

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

distributionHostedZoneId

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway.

Type: String

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create domain name access associations with this DomainName. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the regionalCertificateArn.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

regionalCertificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

regionalDomainName

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

regionalHostedZoneId

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this `DomainName`. The valid values are `TLS_1_0` and `TLS_1_2`.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a information about a DomainName

This example illustrates one usage of GetDomainName.

Sample Request

```
GET /domainnames/a.b.c.com HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T000654Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
    },
    "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "basepathmapping:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
    },
    "domainname:basepathmappings": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "domainname:delete": {
```



```
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
  },
  "domainname:update": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
  }
},
"certificateName": "test",
"certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/certificate_id",
"certificateUploadDate": "2016-04-18T22:16:04Z",
"distributionDomainName": "d3ih7ecqtec0mt.cloudfront.net",
"domainName": "a.b.c.com"
}
```

Get a information about a DomainName with an endpoint type of private

This example illustrates one usage of GetDomainName.

Sample Request

```
GET /domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T000654Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/
restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/
restapi-domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "self": {
    "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234"
  },
  "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
    "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}?
domainNameId=abcd1234",
    "templated": true
  },
  "basepathmapping:create": {
    "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?
domainNameId=abcd1234"
  },
  "domainname:basepathmappings": {
    "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?
domainNameId=abcd1234{&limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "domainname:delete": {
    "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234"
  },
  "domainname:update": {
    "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234"
  }
},
"certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/certificate_id",
"certificateUploadDate": "2024-10-28T17:57:00Z",
"domainName": "private.a.b.c.com",
"domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/a.b.c.com
+abcd1234",
"domainNameId": "abcd1234",
"domainNameStatus": "AVAILABLE",
"endpointConfiguration": {
  "vpcEndpointIds": null,
  "types": "PRIVATE",
},
"policy": "{\\\\"Version\\\\":\\\\"2012-10-17\\\\"},\\\\"Statement\\\\":[{\\\\"Effect\\\\":\\\\
\\\"Deny\\\\"},\\\\"Principal\\\\":\\\\"*\\\\"},\\\\"Action\\\\":\\\\"*\\\\"},\\\\"Resource\\\\":\\\\"*\\
\\\"}]",
"securityPolicy": "TLS_1_2",
"tags": {}
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDomainNameAccessAssociations

Represents a collection on DomainNameAccessAssociations resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnameaccessassociations?  
limit=limit&position=position&resourceOwner=resourceOwner HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

resourceOwner

The owner of the domain name access association. Use SELF to only list the domain name access associations owned by your own account. Use OTHER_ACCOUNTS to list the domain name access associations with your private custom domain names that are owned by other AWS accounts.

Valid Values: SELF | OTHER_ACCOUNTS

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "item": [
    {
      "accessAssociationSource": "string",
      "accessAssociationSourceType": "string",
      "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "string",
      "domainNameArn": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DomainNameAccessAssociation](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the domain name access associations for domain name access associations owned by your own account

This example illustrates one usage of `GetDomainNameAccessAssociations`.

```
GET /domainnameaccessassociations?limit=10&resourceOwner=SELF
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T173728Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/domainnameaccessassociation-domainname-{rel}.html",
      "name": "domainnameaccessassociation",
      "templated": true
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations?limit=10"
    },
  },
  "domainnameaccessassociation:create": {
    "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations"
  },
  "item": {
    "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234"
  }
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234"
      }
    },
    "accessAssociationSource": "vpce-abcd1234",
    "accessAssociationSourceType": "VPCE",
    "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234",
    "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/
private.a.b.c.com+abcd1234"
  }
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDomainNames

Represents a collection of DomainName resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames?limit=limit&position=position&resourceOwner=resourceOwner HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

resourceOwner

The owner of the domain name.

Valid Values: SELF | OTHER_ACCOUNTS

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "certificateArn": "string",
      "certificateName": "string",
      "certificateUploadDate": number,
```

```

    "distributionDomainName": "string",
    "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
    "domainName": "string",
    "domainNameArn": "string",
    "domainNameId": "string",
    "domainNameStatus": "string",
    "domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
    "endpointConfiguration": {
      "types": [ "string" ],
      "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
    },
    "managementPolicy": "string",
    "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
      "truststoreUri": "string",
      "truststoreVersion": "string",
      "truststoreWarnings": [ "string" ]
    },
    "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
    "policy": "string",
    "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
    "regionalCertificateName": "string",
    "regionalDomainName": "string",
    "regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
    "securityPolicy": "string",
    "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
    }
  },
  "position": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DomainName](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve domain names

The following example request retrieves up to 10 custom DomainName resources for APIs under the caller's AWS account.

A successful response returns the requested DomainName resources that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /domainnames?limit=10 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T173728Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/
restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/
restapi-domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames?limit=10"
    },
    "domainname:by-name": {
      "href": "/domainnames/{domain_name}{?domain_name_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "domainname:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames"
    },
    "item": [
      {
        "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
      },
      {

```

```

        "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
    }
]
},
"_embedded": {
    "item": [
        {
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
                },
                "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
                    "templated": true
                },
                "basepathmapping:create": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
                },
                "domainname:basepathmappings": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
                    "templated": true
                },
                "domainname:delete": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
                },
                "domainname:update": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
                }
            },
            "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/
abcdef",
            "certificateUploadDate": "2016-04-18T22:16:04Z",
            "distributionDomainName": "d3ih7ecqtec0mt.cloudfront.net",
            "domainName": "a.b.c.com"
        },
        {
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
                },
                "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
                    "href": "/domainnames/prviate.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/
{base_path}?domain_name_id=a1b2c3",
                    "templated": true
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}

```

```

        },
        "basepathmapping:create": {
            "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?
domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
        },
        "domainname:basepathmappings": {
            "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?
domain_name_id=a1b2c3{&limit}",
            "templated": true
        },
        "domainname:delete": {
            "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
        },
        "domainname:update": {
            "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
        }
    },
    "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-west-2:012345678910:certificate/
aaaaaaa",
    "certificateUploadDate": "2024-09-19T21:51:28Z",
    "domainName": "private.a.b.c.com",
    "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:012345678910:/
domainnames/private.a.b.c.com+a1b2c3",
    "domainNameId": "a1b2c3",
    "domainNameStatus": "AVAILABLE",
    "endpointConfiguration": {
        "vpcEndpointIds": null,
        "types": "PRIVATE"
    },
    "securityPolicy": "TLS_1_2"
}
    ]
}
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetExport

Exports a deployed version of a RestApi in a specified format.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/exports/export_type?parameters HTTP/1.1
Accept: accepts
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

accepts

The content-type of the export, for example `application/json`. Currently `application/json` and `application/yaml` are supported for `exportType` of `oas30` and `swagger`. This should be specified in the Accept header for direct API requests.

export_type

The type of export. Acceptable values are 'oas30' for OpenAPI 3.0.x and 'swagger' for Swagger/OpenAPI 2.0.

Required: Yes

parameters

A key-value map of query string parameters that specify properties of the export, depending on the requested `exportType`. For `exportType` `oas30` and `swagger`, any combination of the following parameters are supported: `extensions='integrations'` or `extensions='apigateway'` will export the API with `x-amazon-apigateway-integration` extensions. `extensions='authorizers'` will export the API with `x-amazon-apigateway-authorizer` extensions. `postman` will export the API with Postman extensions, allowing for import to the Postman tool

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage that will be exported.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-Type: contentType
Content-Disposition: contentDisposition
```

body

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

contentDisposition

The content-disposition header value in the HTTP response.

contentType

The content-type header value in the HTTP response. This will correspond to a valid 'accept' type in the request.

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

body

The binary blob response to GetExport, which contains the export.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetGatewayResponse

Gets a GatewayResponse of a specified response type on the given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

response_type

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "defaultResponse": boolean,
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseType": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a Gateway Response of a given response type

This example illustrates one usage of `GetGatewayResponse`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN HTTP/1.1
Host: beta-apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T202516Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature=1b52460e3159c1a26cff29093855d50ea141c1c5b937528fecaf60f51129697a
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
      "name": "gatewayresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    }
  }
}
```

```
},
"defaultResponse": false,
"responseParameters": {
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
  "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'a.b.c'",
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{\n  \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n  \"type\": \"$context.error.responseType\",\n  \"stage\": \"$context.stage\",\n  \"resourcePath\": \"$context.resourcePath\",\n  \"stageVariables.a\":\n  \"$stageVariables.a\",\n  \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
},
"responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
"statusCode": "404"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetGatewayResponses

Gets the GatewayResponses collection on the given RestApi. If an API developer has not added any definitions for gateway responses, the result will be the API Gateway-generated default GatewayResponses collection for the supported response types.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500. The GatewayResponses collection does not support pagination and the limit does not apply here.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set. The GatewayResponse collection does not support pagination and the position does not apply here.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"item": [
  {
    "defaultResponse": boolean,
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseType": "string",
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

Returns the entire collection, because of no pagination support.

Type: Array of [GatewayResponse](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the collection of gateway responses of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetGatewayResponses`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses HTTP/1.1
Host: beta-apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T220604Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature=59b42fe54a76a5de8adf2c67baa6d39206f8e9ad49a1d77ccc6a5da3103a398a
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: 5637af27-dc29-fc5c-9dfe-0645d52cb515
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
      "name": "gatewayresponse",
```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses"
  },
  "first": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:by-type": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "item": [
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_FAILURE"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/REQUEST_TOO_LARGE"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/THROTTLED"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_5XX"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_4XX"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_BODY"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/EXPIRED_TOKEN"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/ACCESS_DENIED"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_API_KEY"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNAUTHORIZED"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/QUOTA_EXCEEDED"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_SIGNATURE"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_FAILURE"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/WAF_FILTERED"
  }
]
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_FAILURE"
        },
        "gatewayresponse:put": {
          "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
          "templated": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_FAILURE"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "INTEGRATION_FAILURE",
  "statusCode": "504"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND",
  "statusCode": "404"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/REQUEST_TOO_LARGE"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
```

```
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/REQUEST_T00_LARGE"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "REQUEST_T00_LARGE",
    "statusCode": "413"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/THROTTLED"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/THROTTLED"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "THROTTLED",
    "statusCode": "429"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE",
    "statusCode": "415"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR",
    "statusCode": "500"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_5XX"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_5XX"
      }
    }
  }

```



```
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "DEFAULT_5XX"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_4XX"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_4XX"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "DEFAULT_4XX"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
```

```
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS",
  "statusCode": "400"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_BODY"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_BODY"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "BAD_REQUEST_BODY",
  "statusCode": "400"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/EXPIRED_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/EXPIRED_TOKEN"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
}
```

```
    "responseType": "EXPIRED_TOKEN",
    "statusCode": "403"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/ACCESS_DENIED"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/ACCESS_DENIED"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "ACCESS_DENIED",
    "statusCode": "403"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_API_KEY"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_API_KEY"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "INVALID_API_KEY",
    "statusCode": "403"
  }
}
```

```
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNAUTHORIZED"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNAUTHORIZED"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "UNAUTHORIZED",
    "statusCode": "401"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR",
    "statusCode": "500"
  },
  {
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/QUOTA_EXCEEDED"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/QUOTA_EXCEEDED"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "QUOTA_EXCEEDED",
  "statusCode": "429"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT",
  "statusCode": "504"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "gatewayresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  }
},
"defaultResponse": true,
"responseParameters": {},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
},
"responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
"statusCode": "403"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_SIGNATURE"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_SIGNATURE"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "INVALID_SIGNATURE",
  "statusCode": "403"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {

```

```
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_FAILURE"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "gatewayresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_FAILURE"
  }
},
"defaultResponse": true,
"responseParameters": {},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
},
"responseType": "AUTHORIZER_FAILURE",
"statusCode": "500"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/WAF_FILTERED"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/WAF_FILTERED"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "WAF_FILTERED",
  "statusCode": "403"
}
]
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIntegration

Get the integration settings.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies a get integration request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

Specifies a get integration request's resource identifier

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
```

```

"connectionType": "string",
"contentHandling": "string",
"credentials": "string",
"httpMethod": "string",
"integrationResponses": {
  "string" : {
    "contentHandling": "string",
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "selectionPattern": "string",
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
},
"passthroughBehavior": "string",
"requestParameters": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"requestTemplates": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"timeoutInMillis": number,
"tlsConfig": {
  "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
},
"type": "string",
"uri": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the cacheNamespace. You can specify the same cacheNamespace across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

connectionId

The ID of the VpcLink used for the integration when connectionType=VPC_LINK and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is INTERNET for connections through the public routable internet or VPC_LINK for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is INTERNET.

Type: String

Valid Values: INTERNET | VPC_LINK

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are CONVERT_TO_BINARY and CONVERT_TO_TEXT, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the passthroughBehavior is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONVERT_TO_BINARY | CONVERT_TO_TEXT

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request,

specify the string `arn:aws:iam::*:user/*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify `null`.

Type: String

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the `Type` property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. `NEVER`: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a

method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds.

Type: Integer

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (`http/https`), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above 1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HTTP` | `AWS` | `MOCK` | `HTTP_PROXY` | `AWS_PROXY`

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is `VPC_LINK` specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve information about an Integration

This example illustrates one usage of `GetIntegration`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 117
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T213210Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integrationresponse",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
```

```

    },
    "integration:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:responses": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
      "name": "200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "integration:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integrationresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/responses/
{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "cacheKeyParameters": [],
  "cacheNamespace": "0cjtch",
  "credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "httpMethod": "POST",
  "passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
  "requestTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\n  \"a\": \"${input.params('operand1')}\",\n  \"b\":\n  \"${input.params('operand2')}\",\n  \"op\": \"${input.params('operator')}\",\n  \"n\"
  },
  "type": "AWS",
  "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path//2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:123456789012:function:Calc/invocations",
  "_embedded": {
    "integration:responses": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
          "name": "200",
          "title": "200"
        },
        "integrationresponse:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```
    "integrationresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": "integration.response.body.op",
    "method.response.header.operand_2": "integration.response.body.b",
    "method.response.header.operand_1": "integration.response.body.a"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "#set($res = $input.path('$'))\n{\n  \"result\":
\\\"$res.a, $res.b, $res.op => $res.c\\\", \n  \"a\" : \\\"$res.a\\\", \n  \"b\" : \\\"$res.b\\\", \n
\\\"op\" : \\\"$res.op\\\", \n  \"c\" : \\\"$res.c\\\" \n}"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "",
  "statusCode": "200"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIntegrationResponse

Represents a get integration response.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/  
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies a get integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

Specifies a get integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

[status_code](#)

Specifies a get integration response request's status code.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[contentHandling](#)

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are CONVERT_TO_BINARY and CONVERT_TO_TEXT, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONVERT_TO_BINARY | CONVERT_TO_TEXT

[responseParameters](#)

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The

mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

selectionPattern

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

statusCode

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get integration responses of a method

This example illustrates one usage of `GetIntegrationResponse`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200
HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160607T191449Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160607/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
```

```
    "name": "integrationresponse",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200"
  }
},
"responseParameters": {
  "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/xml'"
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "$util.urlDecode(\"%3CkinesisStreams%3E#foreach($stream in $input.path('$.StreamNames'))%3Cstream%3E%3Cname%3E$stream%3C/name%3E%3C/stream%3E#end%3C/kinesisStreams%3E\")\n"
},
"statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMethod

Describe an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies the method request's HTTP method type.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
```



```

"authorizerId": "string",
"httpMethod": "string",
"methodIntegration": {
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "contentHandling": "string",
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "selectionPattern": "string",
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
},
"methodResponses": {
  "string" : {
    "responseModels": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : boolean
    }
  }
}

```

```
    },
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
},
"operationName": "string",
"requestModels": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"requestParameters": {
  "string" : boolean
},
"requestValidatorId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

authorizerId

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

httpMethod

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

methodIntegration

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

methodResponses

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

operationName

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the operationName of ListPets for the GET /pets method in the PetStore example.

Type: String

requestModels

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern

of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

[requestValidatorId](#)

The identifier of a RequestValidator for request validation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

View the detailed information about the GET method on an API resource

This example illustrates one usage of `GetMethod`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 117
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T205752Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integrationresponse",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "methodresponse",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET",
```

```
    "name": "GET",
    "title": "GET"
  },
  "integration:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "method:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET"
  },
  "method:integration": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "method:responses": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
    "name": "200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "method:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET"
  },
  "methodresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/
{status_code}",
    "templated": true
  }
},
"apiKeyRequired": false,
"authorizationType": "NONE",
"httpMethod": "GET",
"requestParameters": {
  "method.request.querystring.operand2": false,
  "method.request.querystring.operator": false,
  "method.request.querystring.operand1": false
},
"_embedded": {
  "method:integration": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
      },
      "integration:delete": {
        "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
      },
      "integration:responses": {
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
    "name": "200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "integration:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "integrationresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/{status_code}",
    "templated": true
  }
},
"cacheKeyParameters": [],
"cacheNamespace": "0cjtch",
"credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
"httpMethod": "POST",
"passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
"requestTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{\n  \"a\": \"${input.params('operand1')}\",\n  \"b\":
\"${input.params('operand2')}\",\n  \"op\": \"${input.params('operator')}\",\n}"
},
"type": "AWS",
"uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path//2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:123456789012:function:Calc/invocations",
"_embedded": {
  "integration:responses": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
        "name": "200",
        "title": "200"
      },
      "integrationresponse:delete": {
        "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
      },
      "integrationresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
      }
    }
  }
},

```

```

    "responseParameters": {
      "method.response.header.operator": "integration.response.body.op",
      "method.response.header.operand_2": "integration.response.body.b",
      "method.response.header.operand_1": "integration.response.body.a"
    },
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "#set($res = $input.path('$'))\n{\n  \"result\":\n  \"\n  \"$res.a, $res.b, $res.op => $res.c\",\n  \"a\" : \"$res.a\",\n  \"b\" : \"$res.b\",\n  \"op\" : \"$res.op\",\n  \"c\" : \"$res.c\"\n}\n",
      "selectionPattern": "",
      "statusCode": "200"
    }
  }
},
"method:responses": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "name": "200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseModels": {
    "application/json": "Empty"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_2": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_1": false
  },
  "statusCode": "200"
}
}
}

```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMethodResponse

Describes a MethodResponse resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

[status_code](#)

The status code for the MethodResponse resource.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[responseModels](#)

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

[responseParameters](#)

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a 200 OK response of a GET method

This example illustrates one usage of `GetMethodResponse`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
```

```
Content-Length: 117
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T215008Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "methodresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseModels": {
    "application/json": "Empty"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_2": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_1": false
  },
  "statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetModel

Describes an existing model defined for a RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name?flatten=flatten HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

flatten

A query parameter of a Boolean value to resolve (`true`) all external model references and returns a flattened model schema or not (`false`) The default is `false`.

model_name

The name of the model as an identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The RestApi identifier under which the Model exists.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
```

```
"schema": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[contentType](#)

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

[description](#)

The description of the model.

Type: String

[id](#)

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

[schema](#)

The schema for the model. For `application/json` models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include `"*/"` characters in the description of any properties because such `"*/"` characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a named Model resource representing an API data model

This example illustrates one usage of GetModel.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/output HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160614T000826Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160614/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
```


- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetModels

Describes existing Models defined for a RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/models?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "contentType": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "id": "string",
```

```
    "name": "string",  
    "schema": "string"  
  }  
],  
"position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Model](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the collection of models defined for an API

This example illustrates one usage of GetModels.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/19kujxkzq2/models HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 60
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
      "name": "model",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models"
    },
    "item": [
      {
        "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Empty?flatten=false"
      },
      {
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error?flatten=false"
  }
],
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
}
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Empty?flatten=false"
        },
        "model:create": {
          "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models"
        },
        "model:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Empty"
        },
        "model:generate-template": {
          "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Empty/default_template"
        },
        "model:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Empty"
        }
      },
      "contentType": "application/json",
      "description": "This is a default empty schema model",
      "id": "7110yh",
      "name": "Empty",
      "schema": "{\n  \"$schema\": \"http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#\", \n  \"title\" : \"Empty Schema\", \n  \"type\" : \"object\" \n}"
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error?flatten=false"
        },
        "model:create": {
          "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models"
        },
        "model:delete": {

```

```
    "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error"
  },
  "model:generate-template": {
    "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error/default_template"
  },
  "model:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error"
  }
},
"contentType": "application/json",
"description": "This is a default error schema model",
"id": "sddpvt",
"name": "Error",
"schema": "{\n  \"$schema\" : \"http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#\",\n  \"title\" : \"Error Schema\",\n  \"type\" : \"object\",\n  \"properties\" : {\n    \"message\" : { \"type\" : \"string\" }\n  }\n}"
}
]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetModelTemplate

Generates a sample mapping template that can be used to transform a payload into the structure of a model.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name/default_template HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

model_name

The name of the model for which to generate a template.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

value

The Apache Velocity Template Language (VTL) template content used for the template resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Generate the sample template from a model

This example illustrates one usage of `GetModelTemplate`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/output/default_template HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160614T202448Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160614/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
  Signature={sig4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/output/default_template"
    }
  },
  "value": "#set($inputRoot = $input.path('$'))\n{\n  \"a\" : 3.1415,\n  \"b\" : 3.1415,\n  \"op\" : \"foo\",\n  \"c\" : 3.1415\n}"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRequestValidator

Gets a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators/requestvalidator_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

requestvalidator_id

The identifier of the RequestValidator to be retrieved.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

name

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

validateRequestParameters

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the specified RequestValidator of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetRequestValidator`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
    },
    "request-validator-delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
    },
    "request-validator-update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
    }
  }
}
```

```
  },  
  "id": "1t3hul",  
  "name": "params-only",  
  "validateRequestBody": false,  
  "validateRequestParameters": true  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRequestValidators

Gets the RequestValidators collection of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "validateRequestBody": boolean,
```



```
    "validateRequestParameters": boolean
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [RequestValidator](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the RequestValidators collection of an API

This example illustrates one usage of GetRequestValidators.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
requestvalidator-{rel}.html",
      "name": "requestvalidator",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators"
    },
    "item": [
      {
        "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
      },
      {
        "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "requestvalidator:by-id": {
    "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/{requestvalidator_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "requestvalidator:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators"
  }
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
        },
        "request-validator-delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
        },
        "request-validator-update": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
        }
      },
      "id": "1t3hul",
      "name": "params-only",
      "validateRequestBody": false,
      "validateRequestParameters": true
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
        },
        "request-validator-delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
        },
        "request-validator-update": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
        }
      },
      "id": "8sbwvf",
      "name": "all",
      "validateRequestBody": true,
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "validateRequestParameters": true
    }
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetResource

Lists information about a resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id?embed=embed HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[embed](#)

A query parameter to retrieve the specified resources embedded in the returned Resource representation in the response. This embed parameter value is a list of comma-separated strings. Currently, the request supports only retrieval of the embedded Method resources this way. The query parameter value must be a single-valued list and contain the "methods" string. For example, GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/resources/{resource_id}?embed=methods.

[resource_id](#)

The identifier for the Resource resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json
```

```

{
  "id": "string",
  "parentId": "string",
  "path": "string",
  "pathPart": "string",
  "resourceMethods": {
    "string" : {
      "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
      "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
      "authorizationType": "string",
      "authorizerId": "string",
      "httpMethod": "string",
      "methodIntegration": {
        "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
        "cacheNamespace": "string",
        "connectionId": "string",
        "connectionType": "string",
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "credentials": "string",
        "httpMethod": "string",
        "integrationResponses": {
          "string" : {
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "responseParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "responseTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "selectionPattern": "string",
            "statusCode": "string"
          }
        },
        "passthroughBehavior": "string",
        "requestParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "requestTemplates": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "timeoutInMillis": number,
        "tlsConfig": {
          "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
  },
  "methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "responseModels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : boolean
      },
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get an API resource of a given resource identifier

This example illustrates one usage of `GetResource`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T025309Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",c
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "method:by-http-method": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "method:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "resource:create-child": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "resource:methods": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET",
    "name": "GET",
    "title": "GET"
  },
  "resource:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
  }
},
"id": "3kzxbg5sa2",
"path": "/"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetResources

Lists information about a collection of Resource resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources?embed=embed&limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

embed

A query parameter used to retrieve the specified resources embedded in the returned Resources resource in the response. This embed parameter value is a list of comma-separated strings. Currently, the request supports only retrieval of the embedded Method resources this way. The query parameter value must be a single-valued list and contain the "methods" string. For example, GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/resources?embed=methods.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "item": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "parentId": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "pathPart": "string",
      "resourceMethods": {
        "string" : {
          "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
          "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
          "authorizationType": "string",
          "authorizerId": "string",
          "httpMethod": "string",
          "methodIntegration": {
            "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
            "cacheNamespace": "string",
            "connectionId": "string",
            "connectionType": "string",
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "credentials": "string",
            "httpMethod": "string",
            "integrationResponses": {
              "string" : {
                "contentHandling": "string",
                "responseParameters": {
                  "string" : "string"
                },
                "responseTemplates": {
                  "string" : "string"
                },
                "selectionPattern": "string",
                "statusCode": "string"
              }
            },
            "passthroughBehavior": "string",
            "requestParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "requestTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "timeoutInMillis": number,
        "tlsConfig": {
            "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
        },
        "type": "string",
        "uri": "string"
    },
    "methodResponses": {
        "string" : {
            "responseModels": {
                "string" : "string"
            },
            "responseParameters": {
                "string" : boolean
            },
            "statusCode": "string"
        }
    },
    "operationName": "string",
    "requestModels": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "requestParameters": {
        "string" : boolean
    },
    "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
}
],
"position": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Resource](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get an API resource collection

This example illustrates one usage of `GetResources`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T173305Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "resource:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "resource:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/{parent_id}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "method:by-http-method": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "method:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "resource:create-child": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "resource:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    }
  },
  "id": "3kzxbg5sa2",
  "path": "/"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRestApi

Lists the RestApi resource in the collection.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
```

```
"policy": "string",
"rootResourceId": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"version": "string",
"warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The API's description.

Type: String

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

name

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when `failonwarnings` is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve information about a REST API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/0n1anifwvf HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T182517Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
        "name": "authorizer",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
        "name": "deployment",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
        "name": "model",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
    "name": "restapi",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
    "name": "stage",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
},
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
},
"model:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
},
"resource:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"resource:create": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/ny9qrywoj2"
  },
  "restapi:authorizers": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
  },
  "restapi:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
  },
  "restapi:deployments": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:models": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
  },
  "restapi:resources": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources{?limit,embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages{?deployment_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-04-05T19:58:27Z",
"description": "Your first API with Amazon API Gateway. This is a sample API that integrates via HTTP with our demo Pet Store endpoints",
"id": "0n1anifwvf",
"rootResourceId" : "1abcd23e4f",
"name": "PetStore"
}
```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRestApis

Lists the RestApis resources for your collection.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "apiKeySource": "string",
      "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
      "createdDate": number,
      "description": "string",
      "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
      "endpointConfiguration": {
        "types": [ "string" ],
        "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    "id": "string",
    "minimumCompressionSize": number,
    "name": "string",
    "policy": "string",
    "rootResourceId": "string",
    "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "version": "string",
    "warnings": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [RestApi](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve REST APIs

The following example GET request retrieves one API from an account. The `limit` query string parameter is used to limit the quantity of the returned result. For illustrative purposes, we choose `limit=1`.

A successful response returns an API that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis?limit=1 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160531T233903Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/us-east-1/apigateway/
aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
```

```
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
    "name": "authorizer",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
    "name": "deployment",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
    "name": "model",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
    "name": "resource",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
    "name": "restapi",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
    "name": "stage",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis?limit=1"
},
"item": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
},
"next": {
  "href": "/restapis?position=aWQ9UzBuMWFuaWZ3dmY%3D&limit=1"
```

```
  },
  "restapi:by-id": {
    "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:create": {
    "href": "/restapis"
  },
  "restapi:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}?failonwarnings=false{&mode}",
    "templated": true
  }
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
      },
      "authorizer:by-id": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "authorizer:create": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
      },
      "deployment:by-id": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "deployment:create": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments"
      },
      "model:by-name": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
        "templated": true
      },
      "model:create": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
      },
      "resource:by-id": {
        "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
        "templated": true
      }
    }
  }
},
```

```
    "resource:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/ny9qrywoj2"
    },
    "restapi:authorizers": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
    },
    "restapi:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
    },
    "restapi:deployments": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments{?limit}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "restapi:models": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
    },
    "restapi:resources": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources{?limit,embed}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "restapi:stages": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages{?deployment_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "restapi:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
    },
    "stage:by-name": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages/{stage_name}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "stage:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2016-04-05T19:58:27Z",
  "description": "Your first API with Amazon API Gateway. This is a sample API that integrates via HTTP with our demo Pet Store endpoints",
  "id": "0n1anifwvf",
  "name": "PetStore"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSdk

Generates a client SDK for a RestApi and Stage.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/sdks/sdk_type?parameters HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

parameters

A string-to-string key-value map of query parameters sdkType-dependent properties of the SDK. For sdkType of `objective-c` or `swift`, a parameter named `classPrefix` is required. For sdkType of `android`, parameters named `groupId`, `artifactId`, `artifactVersion`, and `invokerPackage` are required. For sdkType of `java`, parameters named `serviceName` and `javaPackageName` are required.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

sdk_type

The language for the generated SDK. Currently `java`, `javascript`, `android`, `objective-c` (for iOS), `swift` (for iOS), and `ruby` are supported.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage that the SDK will use.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-Type: contentType
Content-Disposition: contentDisposition
```

body

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

[contentDisposition](#)

The content-disposition header value in the HTTP response.

[contentType](#)

The content-type header value in the HTTP response.

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

[body](#)

The binary blob response to GetSdk, which contains the generated SDK.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSdkType

Gets an SDK type.

Request Syntax

```
GET /sdktypes/sdktype_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

sdktype_id

The identifier of the queried SdkType instance.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "configurationProperties": [
    {
      "defaultValue": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "friendlyName": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "required": boolean
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "friendlyName": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

configurationProperties

A list of configuration properties of an SdkType.

Type: Array of [SdkConfigurationProperty](#) objects

description

The description of an SdkType.

Type: String

friendlyName

The user-friendly name of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

id

The identifier of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSdkTypes

Gets SDK types

Request Syntax

```
GET /sdktypes?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "configurationProperties": [
        {
          "defaultValue": "string",
          "description": "string",
          "friendlyName": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "required": boolean
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],
    "description": "string",
    "friendlyName": "string",
    "id": "string"
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [SdkType](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetStage

Gets information about a Stage resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

[stage_name](#)

The name of the Stage resource to get information about.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accessLogSettings": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "format": "string"
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
```

```

    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
      "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
      "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
      "cachingEnabled": boolean,
      "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
      "loggingLevel": "string",
      "metricsEnabled": boolean,
      "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
      "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
      "throttlingRateLimit": number,
      "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
  },
  "stageName": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "webAclArn": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[accessLogSettings](#)

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

[cacheClusterEnabled](#)

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to `true` for a method.

Type: Boolean

[cacheClusterSize](#)

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

[cacheClusterStatus](#)

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

[canarySettings](#)

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

[clientCertificateId](#)

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

[createdDate](#)

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

description

The stage's description.

Type: String

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

methodSettings

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as / {method_setting_key below}) are method paths defined as {resource_path}/ {http_method} for an individual method override, or /*/* for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

stageName

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=,]+`.

Type: String to string map

webAclArn

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a named stage of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetStage`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T194603Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod"
    }
  },
}
```

```
"stage:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod"
},
"stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
  "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod/cache/authorizers"
},
"stage:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod"
}
},
"cacheClusterEnabled": false,
"cacheClusterStatus": "NOT_AVAILABLE",
"createdDate": "2016-04-15T17:53:35Z",
"deploymentId": "vakw79",
"lastUpdatedDate": "2016-04-15T18:30:10Z",
"methodSettings": {},
"stageName": "prod",
"variables": {
  "version": "v-prod",
  "url": "petstore-demo-endpoint.execute-api.com/petstore/pets",
  "function": "HelloEveryone"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetStages

Gets information about one or more Stage resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages?deploymentId=deploymentId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deploymentId

The stages' deployment identifiers.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "accessLogSettings": {
        "destinationArn": "string",
        "format": "string"
      },
      "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
      "cacheClusterSize": "string",
      "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
      "canarySettings": {
```

```

    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
      "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
      "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
      "cachingEnabled": boolean,
      "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
      "loggingLevel": "string",
      "metricsEnabled": boolean,
      "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
      "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
      "throttlingRateLimit": number,
      "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
  },
  "stageName": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "webAclArn": "string"
}
]
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Stage](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get Stages

This example illustrates one usage of GetStages.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/stages?deployment_id=vakw79 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160524T061752Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160524/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig-
hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages{?deployment_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "item": [
      {
        "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
      },
      {
        "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
      }
    ],
    "stage:by-name": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages"
  }
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
        },
        "stage:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
        },
        "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta/cache/authorizers"
        },
        "stage:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
        }
      },
      "cacheClusterEnabled": false,
      "cacheClusterStatus": "NOT_AVAILABLE",
      "createdDate": "2016-04-15T17:38:08Z",
      "deploymentId": "vakw79",
      "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-04-15T17:45:48Z",
      "methodSettings": {},
      "stageName": "beta",
      "variables": {
        "version": "v-beta",
        "url": "myDomain.com",
        "function": "HelloWorld"
      }
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
        },
        "stage:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod/cache/authorizers"
    },
    },
    "stage:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
    }
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": false,
  "cacheClusterStatus": "NOT_AVAILABLE",
  "createdDate": "2016-04-15T17:53:35Z",
  "deploymentId": "vakw79",
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-04-15T18:30:10Z",
  "methodSettings": {},
  "stageName": "prod",
  "variables": {
    "version": "v-prod",
    "url": "petstore-demo-endpoint.execute-api.com/petstore/pets",
    "function": "HelloEveryone"
  }
}
]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTags

Gets the Tags collection for a given resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /tags/resource_arn?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

(Not currently supported) The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

(Not currently supported) The current pagination position in the paged result set.

resource_arn

The ARN of a resource that can be tagged.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```



```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsage

Gets the usage data of a usage plan in a specified time interval.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId/usage?  
endDate=endDate&keyId=keyId&limit=limit&position=position&startDate=startDate HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

endDate

The ending date (e.g., 2016-12-31) of the usage data.

Required: Yes

keyId

The Id of the API key associated with the resultant usage data.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

startDate

The starting date (e.g., 2016-01-01) of the usage data.

Required: Yes

usageplanId

The Id of the usage plan associated with the usage data.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "endDate": "string",
  "values": {
    "string" : [
      [ number ]
    ]
  },
  "position": "string",
  "startDate": "string",
  "usagePlanId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

endDate

The ending date of the usage data.

Type: String

values

The usage data, as daily logs of used and remaining quotas, over the specified time interval indexed over the API keys in a usage plan. For example, `{... , "values" : { "{api_key}" : [[0, 100], [10, 90], [100, 10]]}`, where `{api_key}` stands for an API key ID and the daily log entry is of the format `[used quota, remaining quota]`.

Type: String to array of arrays of longs map

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

startDate

The starting date of the usage data.

Type: String

usagePlanId

The plan Id associated with this usage data.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get usage data

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsage`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/q2hrol/usage?startDate=2016-08-01&endDate=2016-08-04 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 254
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T211516Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-
southeast-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/q2hrol/usage?startDate=2016-08-01&endDate=2016-08-04"
    },
    "first": {
      "href": "/usageplans/q2hrol/usage?startDate=2016-08-01&endDate=2016-08-04"
    }
  },
  "endDate": "2016-08-04",
  "startDate": "2016-08-01",
  "usagePlanId": "q2hrol",
  "values": {
    "px1KW6TIqK6L8PfQZYR3R3rrFWSS74BB5qBaz0JH6": [
      [
        0,
        5000
      ],
      [
        0,
        5000
      ],
      [
        0,

```

```
    10
    ],
    [
    0,
    10
    ]
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlan

Gets a usage plan of a given plan identifier.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

usageplanId

The identifier of the UsagePlan resource to be retrieved.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string": {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
```



```
"id": "string",
"name": "string",
"productCode": "string",
"quota": {
  "limit": number,
  "offset": number,
  "period": "string"
},
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"throttle": {
  "burstLimit": number,
  "rateLimit": number
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiStages

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

description

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

id

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

throttle

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve information about a usage plan

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsagePlan`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/n371pt HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T012305Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigvv4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplankey-{rel}.html",
```

```
    "name": "usageplankey",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/usageplans/n371pt"
},
"usage:get": {
  "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/usage?startDate=2016-07-06&endDate=2016-08-05"
},
"usageplan:delete": {
  "href": "/usageplans/n371pt"
},
"usageplan:update": {
  "href": "/usageplans/n371pt"
},
"usageplan:usageplankeys": {
  "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys"
},
"usageplankey:create": {
  "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys"
}
},
"apiStages": {
  "stage": "testStage",
  "apiId": "kdwpu39c2k"
},
"id": "n371pt",
"name": "Plan_D",
"quota": {
  "period": "DAY",
  "offset": 0,
  "limit": 5
},
"throttle": {
  "rateLimit": 100,
  "burstLimit": 200
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlanKey

Gets a usage plan key of a given key identifier.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId/keys/keyId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

keyId

The key Id of the to-be-retrieved UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

usageplanId

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-retrieved UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "id": "string",  
  "name": "string",  
  "type": "string",  
  "value": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The Id of a usage plan key.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan key.

Type: String

type

The type of a usage plan key. Currently, the valid key type is `API_KEY`.

Type: String

value

The value of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a usage plan key

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsagePlanKey`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d11t91 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T180524Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d11t91"
    }
  },
  "id": "4wj0d11t91",
  "name": "MyApiKey",
  "type": "API_KEY"
}
```



```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlanKeys

Gets all the usage plan keys representing the API keys added to a specified usage plan.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId/keys?limit=limit&name=nameQuery&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

nameQuery

A query parameter specifying the name of the to-be-retained usage plan keys.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

usageplanId

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-retrieved UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"item": [  
  {  
    "id": "string",  
    "name": "string",  
    "type": "string",  
    "value": "string"  
  }  
],  
"position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [UsagePlanKey](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve usage plan keys

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsagePlanKeys`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/n371pt/keys HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T185459Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d11t91"
    }
  },
}
```

```
"_embedded": {
  "item": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d11t91"
      }
    },
    "id": "4wj0d11t91",
    "name": "MyApiKey",
    "type": "API_KEY"
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlans

Gets all the usage plans of the caller's account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans?keyId=keyId&limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

keyId

The identifier of the API key associated with the usage plans.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "apiStages": [
        {
          "apiId": "string",
          "stage": "string",
```

```
    "throttle": {
      "string" : {
        "burstLimit": number,
        "rateLimit": number
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "productCode": "string",
  "quota": {
    "limit": number,
    "offset": number,
    "period": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "throttle": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
},
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [UsagePlan](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve usage plans

The following example request gets the UsagePlans of the caller's account.

The successful response returns a 200 OK status code and a payload similar to the following:

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
```



```
Host: apigateway.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 254
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T204414Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-
southeast-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplankey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplankey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
    },
    "usageplan:by-id": {
      "href": "/usageplans/{usageplanId}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "usageplan:create": {
      "href": "/usageplans"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
        },
        "usage:get": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/usage?startDate=2016-07-02&endDate=2016-08-01"
        },
        "usageplan:delete": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
        },
        "usageplan:update": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
        },
        "usageplan:usageplankeys": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/keys"
        },
        "usageplankey:create": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/keys"
        }
      },
      "apiStages": {
        "stage": "testStage",
        "apiId": "xbvxlpijch"
      },
      "description": "Plan A",
      "id": "ywbqww",
      "name": "Plan_A",
      "quota": {
        "period": "MONTH",
        "offset": 0,
        "limit": 1000
      },
      "throttle": {
        "rateLimit": 100,
        "burstLimit": 200
      }
    }
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVpcLink

Gets a specified VPC link under the caller's account in a region.

Request Syntax

```
GET /vpclinks/vpclink_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

vpclink_id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "statusMessage": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

[targetArns](#)

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVpcLinks

Gets the VpcLinks collection under the caller's account in a selected region.

Request Syntax

```
GET /vpclinks?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "description": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "statusMessage": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    },
  ],
}
```



```
    "targetArns": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [VpcLink](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportApiKeys

Import API keys from an external source, such as a CSV-formatted file.

Request Syntax

```
POST /apikeys?mode=import&failonwarnings=failOnWarnings&format=format HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

failOnWarnings

A query parameter to indicate whether to rollback ApiKey importation (`true`) or not (`false`) when error is encountered.

format

A query parameter to specify the input format to imported API keys. Currently, only the `csv` format is supported.

Valid Values: `csv`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

body

The payload of the POST request to import API keys. For the payload format, see API Key File Format.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ids": [ "string" ],
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ids

A list of all the ApiKey identifiers.

Type: Array of strings

warnings

A list of warning messages.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportDocumentationParts

Imports documentation parts

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts?failonwarnings=failOnWarnings&mode=mode
HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

failOnWarnings

A query parameter to specify whether to rollback the documentation importation (`true`) or not (`false`) when a warning is encountered. The default value is `false`.

mode

A query parameter to indicate whether to overwrite (`overwrite`) any existing DocumentationParts definition or to merge (`merge`) the new definition into the existing one. The default value is `merge`.

Valid Values: `merge` | `overwrite`

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

body

Raw byte array representing the to-be-imported documentation parts. To import from an OpenAPI file, this is a JSON object.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ids": [ "string" ],
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ids

A list of the returned documentation part identifiers.

Type: Array of strings

warnings

A list of warning messages reported during import of documentation parts.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportRestApi

A feature of the API Gateway control service for creating a new API from an external API definition file.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis?mode=import&parameters&failonwarnings=failOnWarnings HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

failOnWarnings

A query parameter to indicate whether to rollback the API creation (`true`) or not (`false`) when a warning is encountered. The default value is `false`.

parameters

A key-value map of context-specific query string parameters specifying the behavior of different API importing operations. The following shows operation-specific parameters and their supported values.

To exclude DocumentationParts from the import, set parameters as `ignore=documentation`.

To configure the endpoint type, set parameters as `endpointConfigurationTypes=EDGE`, `endpointConfigurationTypes=REGIONAL`, or `endpointConfigurationTypes=PRIVATE`. The default endpoint type is `EDGE`.

To handle imported basepath, set parameters as `basepath=ignore`, `basepath=prepend` or `basepath=split`.

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

body

The POST request body containing external API definitions. Currently, only OpenAPI definition JSON/YAML files are supported. The maximum size of the API definition file is 6MB.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The API's description.

Type: String

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

name

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when `failonwarnings` is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Import an OpenAPI API definition

This example illustrates one usage of `ImportRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis?mode=import&failonwarning=true&basepath=ignore HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160606T234936Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160606/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "version": "2016-06-06T23:48:44Z",
    "title": "my-sample-api"
  },
  "host": "fugvjdxtri.execute-api.us-east-1.amazonaws.com",
  "basePath": "/stage2",
  "schemes": [
    "https"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/": {
      "get": {
        "consumes": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "produces": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "200 response",
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
            },
            "headers": {
              "Content-Type": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
```

```

    "credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
    "responses": {
      "default": {
        "statusCode": "200",
        "responseParameters": {
          "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/xml'"
        },
        "responseTemplates": {
          "application/json": "$util.urlDecode(\"%3CkinesisStreams
%3E#foreach($stream in $input.path('$.StreamNames'))%3Cstream%3E%3Cname%3E$stream%3C/
name%3E%3C/stream%3E#end%3C/kinesisStreams%3E\")\n"
        }
      }
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\n}"
    },
    "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams",
    "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
    "httpMethod": "POST",
    "requestParameters": {
      "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
    },
    "type": "aws"
  }
}
},
"definitions": {
  "Empty": {
    "type": "object"
  }
}
}
}

```

Sample Response

```

{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",

```



```
    "name": "authorizer",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
    "name": "deployment",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
    "name": "model",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
    "name": "resource",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
    "name": "restapi",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
    "name": "stage",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},
}
```

```
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
},
"model:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"resource:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"resource:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/s3dmsjgijc"
},
"restapi:authorizers": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},
"restapi:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
},
"restapi:deployments": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments{?limit}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:models": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"restapi:resources": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources{?limit,embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:stages": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages{?deployment_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
```

```
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-06-06T23:49:37Z",
"id": "wn611yey3",
"name": "my-sample-api"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutGatewayResponse

Creates a customization of a GatewayResponse of a specified response type and status code on the given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "responseParameters": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "responseTemplates": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "statusCode": "string"  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

response_type

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

statusCode

The HTTP status code of the GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "defaultResponse": boolean,
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
```

```
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseType": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE

| AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE |
EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE |
INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE
| BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE |
THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Set up a Gateway Response of a given response type

This example illustrates one usage of `PutGatewayResponse`.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN HTTP/1.1
Host: beta-apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T201609Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature=15e138ede132fa8c35c665412f407bd23a9993bdc79b3bef22f1ccccc4c6fac1
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: 639177c3-627e-3566-a367-7746659d2360

{
  "statusCode" : "404",
  "responseParameters" : {
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
    "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'a.b.c'",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
  },
  "responseTemplates" : {
    "application/json": "{\n    \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n    \"type\": \"\${context.error.responseType}\",\n    \"stage\": \"\${context.stage}\",\n    \"resourcePath\": \"\${context.resourcePath}\",\n    \"stageVariables.a\":\n    \"\${stageVariables.a}\",\n    \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
```



```
}
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
      "name": "gatewayresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": false,
  "responseParameters": {
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
    "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'a.b.c'",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\n  \n  \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n  \n  \"type\": \"$context.error.responseType\",\n  \n  \"stage\": \"$context.stage\",\n  \n  \"resourcePath\": \"$context.resourcePath\",\n  \n  \"stageVariables.a\":\n  \"$stageVariables.a\",\n  \n  \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
  },
  "responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
  "statusCode": "404"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutIntegration

Sets up a method's integration.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies the HTTP method for the integration.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a put integration request's resource ID.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionId

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration. Specify this value only if you specify `VPC_LINK` as the connection type.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INTERNET` | `VPC_LINK`

Required: No

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

credentials

Specifies whether credentials are required for a put integration.

Type: String

Required: No

httpMethod

The HTTP method for the integration.

Type: String

Required: No

passthroughBehavior

Specifies the pass-through behavior for incoming requests based on the Content-Type header in the request, and the available mapping templates specified as the `requestTemplates` property on the Integration resource. There are three valid values: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`, `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`, and `NEVER`.

Type: String

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

Required: No

[type](#)

Specifies a put integration input's type.

Type: String

Valid Values: HTTP | AWS | MOCK | HTTP_PROXY | AWS_PROXY

Required: Yes

[uri](#)

Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint. For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification, and use a valid top-level domain. For a private HTTP integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK`, the URI is not used for routing. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
```

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "contentHandling": "string",
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "selectionPattern": "string",
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

connectionId

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration when `connectionType=VPC_LINK` and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INTERNET` | `VPC_LINK`

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request, specify the string `arn:aws:iam::*:user/*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify `null`.

Type: String

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the Type property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. `NEVER`: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds.

Type: Integer

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (`http/https`), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above 1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: HTTP | AWS | MOCK | HTTP_PROXY | AWS_PROXY

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is `VPC_LINK` specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Integrate an HTTP GET method with the ListStreams action in Amazon Kinesis

This example illustrates one usage of PutIntegration.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T194050Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "type" : "AWS",
  "httpMethod" : "POST",
  "uri" : "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams",
  "credentials" : "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "requestParameters" : {
    "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
  }
}
```

```

},
"requestTemplates" : {
  "application/json": "{\n}"
},
"passthroughBehavior" : "WHEN_NO_MATCH"
}

```

Sample Response

```

{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      ...
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integrationresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "cacheKeyParameters": [],
  "cacheNamespace": "3kzxbg5sa2",
  "credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "httpMethod": "POST",
  "passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
  "requestParameters": {
    "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\n}"
  },
  "type": "AWS",
  "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutIntegrationResponse

Represents a put integration.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/  
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "contentHandling": "string",  
  "responseParameters": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "responseTemplates": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "selectionPattern": "string"  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies a put integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a put integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` must be a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTemplates

Specifies a put integration response's templates.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

selectionPattern

Specifies the selection pattern of a put integration response.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are CONVERT_TO_BINARY and CONVERT_TO_TEXT, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

selectionPattern

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

statusCode

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Set up an integration response

This example illustrates one usage of `PutIntegrationResponse`.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200
HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T233930Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "selectionPattern" : "2\d{2}",
  "responseParameters" : {
    "method.response.header.Content-Type" : "'application/json'"
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "integrationresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "integrationresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    "integrationresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/json'"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "2\d{2}",
  "statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutMethod

Add a method to an existing Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
  "authorizerId": "string",
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies the method request's HTTP method type.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the new Method resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

apiKeyRequired

Specifies whether the method required a valid ApiKey.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

authorizerId

Specifies the identifier of an Authorizer to use on this Method, if the type is CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS. The authorizer identifier is generated by API Gateway when you created the authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

operationName

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the `operationName` of `ListPets` for the `GET /pets` method in the `PetStore` example.

Type: String

Required: No

requestModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the request's content type. Request models are represented as a key/value map, with a content type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key defines a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or body-mapping templates.

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

requestValidatorId

The identifier of a `RequestValidator` for validating the method request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
  "authorizerId": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "methodIntegration": {
    "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
    "cacheNamespace": "string",
    "connectionId": "string",
    "connectionType": "string",
    "contentHandling": "string",
    "credentials": "string",
    "httpMethod": "string",
    "integrationResponses": {
      "string" : {
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "responseParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "responseTemplates": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "selectionPattern": "string",
        "statusCode": "string"
      }
    },
    "passthroughBehavior": "string",
    "requestParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
      "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
    }
  },
}
```

```
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
  },
  "methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "responseModels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : boolean
      },
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method

scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

authorizerId

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

httpMethod

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

methodIntegration

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

methodResponses

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

operationName

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the operationName of ListPets for the GET /pets method in the PetStore example.

Type: String

requestModels

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

requestValidatorId

The identifier of a RequestValidator for request validation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a GET method on an API's root resource

This example illustrates one usage of PutMethod.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T180831Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "authorizationType" : "NONE"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      ...
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET",
      "name": "GET",
      "title": "GET"
    },
    "integration:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "method:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "method:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "methodresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/
{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "apiKeyRequired": false,
  "authorizationType": "NONE",
  "httpMethod": "GET"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutMethodResponse

Adds a MethodResponse to an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

resource_id

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

The method response's status code.

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header name and the associated value is a Boolean flag indicating whether the method response parameter is required or not. The method response header names must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The response parameter names defined here are available in the integration response to be mapped from an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Set up a method response with an optional Content-Type header

This example illustrates one usage of PutMethodResponse.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T004142Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "responseParameters" : {
    "method.response.header.Content-Type" : false
  },
  "responseModels" : {
    "application/json" : "Empty"
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-method-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "methodresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200"
  }
},
"responseModels": {
  "application/json": "Empty"
},
"responseParameters": {
  "method.response.header.Content-Type": false
},
"statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutRestApi

A feature of the API Gateway control service for updating an existing API with an input of external API definitions. The update can take the form of merging the supplied definition into the existing API or overwriting the existing API.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id?parameters&failonwarnings=failOnWarnings&mode=mode HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[failOnWarnings](#)

A query parameter to indicate whether to rollback the API update (`true`) or not (`false`) when a warning is encountered. The default value is `false`.

[mode](#)

The mode query parameter to specify the update mode. Valid values are "merge" and "overwrite". By default, the update mode is "merge".

Valid Values: merge | overwrite

[parameters](#)

Custom header parameters as part of the request. For example, to exclude DocumentationParts from an imported API, set `ignore=documentation` as a parameters value, as in the AWS CLI command of `aws apigateway import-rest-api --parameters ignore=documentation --body 'file:///path/to/imported-api-body.json'`.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

body

The PUT request body containing external API definitions. Currently, only OpenAPI definition JSON/YAML files are supported. The maximum size of the API definition file is 6MB.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The API's description.

Type: String

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

name

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when `failonwarnings` is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Merge a supplied OpenAPI API definition with an existing API

This example illustrates one usage of PutRestApi.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/wn611yey3?mode=merge HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160607T154932Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160607/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "version": "2016-06-07T15:48:21Z",
    "title": "HelloWorld"
  },
  "host": "vys2gggws7.execute-api.us-east-1.amazonaws.com",
  "basePath": "/test",
  "schemes": [
    "https"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/gello": {
      "get": {
        "consumes": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "produces": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "200 response",
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
      "responses": {
        "default": {
          "statusCode": "200"
        }
      },
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{}"
    },
  },
  "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:GetHelloWorld/invocations",
  "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
  "httpMethod": "POST",
  "type": "aws"
}
},
"post": {
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "responses": {
    "200": {
      "description": "200 response",
      "schema": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
      }
    }
  },
},
"x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
  "responses": {
    "default": {
      "statusCode": "200"
    }
  },
},
  "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:GetHelloWorldName/invocations",
  "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
  "httpMethod": "POST",
  "type": "aws"
}
}
},
"/hello": {
```

```
"get": {
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "responses": {
    "200": {
      "description": "200 response",
      "schema": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
      },
      "headers": {
        "Access-Control-Allow-Origin": {
          "type": "string"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
    "responses": {
      "default": {
        "statusCode": "200",
        "responseParameters": {
          "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'*'"
        }
      }
    },
    "uri": "https://example.com",
    "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
    "httpMethod": "GET",
    "type": "http"
  }
},
"options": {
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "responses": {
    "200": {
      "description": "200 response",
      "schema": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "headers": {
      "Access-Control-Allow-Origin": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "Access-Control-Allow-Methods": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "Access-Control-Allow-Headers": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  }
},
"x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
  "responses": {
    "default": {
      "statusCode": "200",
      "responseParameters": {
        "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Methods": "'GET,OPTIONS'",
        "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Headers": "'Content-Type,X-Amz-Date,Authorization,X-Api-Key,X-Amz-Security-Token'",
        "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'*'"
      }
    }
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"statusCode\": 200}"
  },
  "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
  "type": "mock"
}
}
},
"definitions": {
  "Empty": {
    "type": "object"
  }
}
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
        "name": "authorizer",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
        "name": "deployment",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
        "name": "model",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
        "name": "restapi",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "stage",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
```



```
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
},
"model:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"resource:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"resource:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/s3dmsjgijc"
},
"restapi:authorizers": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},
"restapi:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
},
"restapi:deployments": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments{?limit}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:models": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"restapi:resources": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources{?limit,embed}",
```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages{?deployment_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-06-06T23:49:37Z",
"id": "wn611yey3",
"name": "HelloWorld"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation

Rejects a domain name access association with a private custom domain name.

To reject a domain name access association with an access association source in another AWS account, use this operation. To remove a domain name access association with an access association source in your own account, use the `DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation` operation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /rejectdomainnameaccessassociations?  
domainNameAccessAssociationArn=domainNameAccessAssociationArn&domainNameArn=domainNameArn  
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domainNameAccessAssociationArn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Required: Yes

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TagResource

Adds or updates a tag on a given resource.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /tags/resource_arn HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resource_arn

The ARN of a resource that can be tagged.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with `aws :`. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TestInvokeAuthorizer

Simulate the execution of an Authorizer in your RestApi with headers, parameters, and an incoming request body.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "additionalContext": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "body": "string",
  "headers": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "multiValueHeaders": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "pathWithQueryString": "string",
  "stageVariables": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

authorizer_id

Specifies a test invoke authorizer request's Authorizer ID.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

additionalContext

A key-value map of additional context variables.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

body

The simulated request body of an incoming invocation request.

Type: String

Required: No

headers

A key-value map of headers to simulate an incoming invocation request. This is where the incoming authorization token, or identity source, should be specified.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

multiValueHeaders

The headers as a map from string to list of values to simulate an incoming invocation request. This is where the incoming authorization token, or identity source, may be specified.

Type: String to array of strings map

Required: No

pathWithQueryString

The URI path, including query string, of the simulated invocation request. Use this to specify path parameters and query string parameters.

Type: String

Required: No

stageVariables

A key-value map of stage variables to simulate an invocation on a deployed Stage.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorization": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "claims": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "clientStatus": number,
  "latency": number,
  "log": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "principalId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

authorization

The authorization response.

Type: String to array of strings map

claims

The open identity claims, with any supported custom attributes, returned from the Cognito Your User Pool configured for the API.

Type: String to string map

clientStatus

The HTTP status code that the client would have received. Value is 0 if the authorizer succeeded.

Type: Integer

latency

The execution latency, in ms, of the test authorizer request.

Type: Long

log

The API Gateway execution log for the test authorizer request.

Type: String

policy

The JSON policy document returned by the Authorizer

Type: String

principalId

The principal identity returned by the Authorizer

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TestInvokeMethod

Simulate the invocation of a Method in your RestApi with headers, parameters, and an incoming request body.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "body": "string",  
  "clientCertificateId": "string",  
  "headers": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "multiValueHeaders": {  
    "string" : [ "string" ]  
  },  
  "pathWithQueryString": "string",  
  "stageVariables": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  }  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies a test invoke method request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a test invoke method request's resource ID.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

body

The simulated request body of an incoming invocation request.

Type: String

Required: No

clientCertificateId

A ClientCertificate identifier to use in the test invocation. API Gateway will use the certificate when making the HTTPS request to the defined back-end endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

headers

A key-value map of headers to simulate an incoming invocation request.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

multiValueHeaders

The headers as a map from string to list of values to simulate an incoming invocation request.

Type: String to array of strings map

Required: No

pathWithQueryString

The URI path, including query string, of the simulated invocation request. Use this to specify path parameters and query string parameters.

Type: String

Required: No

stageVariables

A key-value map of stage variables to simulate an invocation on a deployed Stage.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "body": "string",
  "headers": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "latency": number,
  "log": "string",
  "multiValueHeaders": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "status": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

body

The body of the HTTP response.

Type: String

headers

The headers of the HTTP response.

Type: String to string map

latency

The execution latency, in ms, of the test invoke request.

Type: Long

log

The API Gateway execution log for the test invoke request.

Type: String

multiValueHeaders

The headers of the HTTP response as a map from string to list of values.

Type: String to array of strings map

status

The HTTP status code.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UntagResource

Removes a tag from a given resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /tags/resource_arn?tagKeys=tagKeys HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resource_arn

The ARN of a resource that can be tagged.

Required: Yes

tagKeys

The Tag keys to delete.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateAccount

Changes information about the current Account resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /account HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "apiKeyVersion": "string",
  "cloudwatchRoleArn": "string",
  "features": [ "string" ],
  "throttleSettings": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyVersion

The version of the API keys used for the account.

Type: String

cloudwatchRoleArn

The ARN of an Amazon CloudWatch role for the current Account.

Type: String

features

A list of features supported for the account. When usage plans are enabled, the features list will include an entry of "UsagePlans".

Type: Array of strings

throttleSettings

Specifies the API request limits configured for the current Account.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update an Account's CloudWatch role

The following example updates an account's CloudWatch role ARN by replacing the existing one with a new CloudWatch role ARN.

If you specify an invalid role, i.e., a role that does not permit API Gateway to invoke CloudWatch logs, you will receive an error response. If you attempt to replace the `throttleSettings`, in part

or as a whole, you will receive 400 Bad Request response with an error message stating that `/throttleSettings` value cannot be changed this way, but the `/cloudwatchRoleArn` value can.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /account HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160531T212738Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160531/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [{
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/cloudwatchRoleArn",
    "value" : "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole"
  }]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/
account-apigateway-{rel}.html",
      "name": "account",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/account"
    },
    "account:update": {
      "href": "/account"
    }
  },
  "cloudwatchRoleArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "throttleSettings": {
    "rateLimit": 500,
    "burstLimit": 1000
  }
}
```

```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateApiKey

Changes information about an ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /apikeys/api_Key HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

api_Key

The identifier of the ApiKey resource to be updated.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "id": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[createdDate](#)

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

[customerId](#)

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

[description](#)

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateAuthorizer

Updates an existing Authorizer resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "patchOperations": [  
    {  
      "from": "string",  
      "op": "string",  
      "path": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

authorizer_id

The identifier of the Authorizer resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
  "identityValidationExpression": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
  "type": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[authorizerCredentials](#)

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

[authorizerResultTtlInSeconds](#)

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is `Auth`, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an `Auth` header, a `Name` query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda

function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a custom authorizer

The following request updates the `identitySource` property of a custom authorizer to use a different header to pass the token used by the specified custom authorizer.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T233106Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/identitySource",
    "value" : "method.request.header.ApiAuth"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
      "name": "authorizer",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
    },
    "authorizer:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
    },
    "authorizer:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
    }
  },
  "authType": "custom",
  "authorizerCredentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
  "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",
```

```
"id": "4unj71",  
"identitySource": "method.request.header.ApiAuth",  
"name": "my-other-cust-auth",  
"type": "TOKEN"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateBasePathMapping

Changes information about the BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings/base_path?domainNameId=domainNameId
HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

base_path

The base path of the BasePathMapping resource to change.

To specify an empty base path, set this parameter to '(none)'.

Required: Yes

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to change.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "basePath": "string",
  "restApiId": "string",
  "stage": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

restApild

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update the base path mapping of an API

The following example request updates the base path (TestApi) of a custom domain name (a.b.c.com) to map to a different deployment stage (stage2) of an API (fugvjdxtri).

Sample Request

```
PATCH /domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T025216Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/stage",
    "value" : "stage2"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
      "name": "basepathmapping",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
    },
    "basepathmapping:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
    },
    "basepathmapping:delete": {
```

```
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
  },
  "basepathmapping:update": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
  }
},
"basePath": "TestApi",
"restApiId": "fugvjdxtri",
"stage": "stage2"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateClientCertificate

Changes information about an ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /clientcertificates/clientcertificate_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

clientcertificate_id

The identifier of the ClientCertificate resource to be updated.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "expirationDate": number,
  "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

clientCertificateId

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

expirationDate

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update the description of a client-side certificate

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateClientCertificate.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /clientcertificates/9ao60f HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T225025Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/description",
    "value" : "my second client-side cert"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
      "name": "clientcertificate",
      "templated": true
    },
  },
}
```

```
"self": {
  "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
},
"clientcertificate:delete": {
  "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
},
"clientcertificate:update": {
  "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
}
},
"clientCertificateId": "9ao60f",
"createdDate": "2016-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"description": "my second client-side cert",
"expirationDate": "2017-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r\nMIIC6TC...yQAGEHvs=\r\n-----
END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDeployment

Changes information about a Deployment resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/deployments/deployment_id HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "patchOperations": [  
    {  
      "from": "string",  
      "op": "string",  
      "path": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deployment_id

The replacement identifier for the Deployment resource to change information about.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiSummary": {
    "string": {
      "string": {
        "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
        "authorizationType": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiSummary](#)

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

[createdDate](#)

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

[description](#)

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a deployment description

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDeployment.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T192159Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/description",
    "value" : "Updated first deployment"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
      "name": "deployment",
      "templated": true
    },
  },
}
```

```
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
},
"deployment:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
},
"deployment:stages": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=dzacq7"
},
"deployment:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
}
},
"createdDate": "2016-06-03T17:56:06Z",
"description": "Updated first deployment",
"id": "dzacq7"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDocumentationPart

Updates a documentation part.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts/part_id HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "patchOperations": [  
    {  
      "from": "string",  
      "op": "string",  
      "path": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

part_id

The identifier of the to-be-updated documentation part.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "location": {
    "method": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "statusCode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

location

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDocumentationVersion

Updates a documentation version.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions/doc_version HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "patchOperations": [  
    {  
      "from": "string",  
      "op": "string",  
      "path": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

doc_version

The version identifier of the to-be-updated documentation version.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "version": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[createdDate](#)

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

[description](#)

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

[version](#)

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDomainName

Changes information about the DomainName resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /domainnames/domain_name?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The name of the DomainName resource to be changed.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificateUploadDate": number,
  "distributionDomainName": "string",
  "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "domainNameId": "string",
  "domainNameStatus": "string",
  "domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string ]
  },
  "managementPolicy": "string",
  "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
    "truststoreUri": "string",
    "truststoreVersion": "string",
    "truststoreWarnings": [ "string ]
  },
  "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
  "regionalCertificateName": "string",
  "regionalDomainName": "string",
  "regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

certificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

certificateUploadDate

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

distributionDomainName

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

distributionHostedZoneId

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway.

Type: String

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create

domain name access associations with this `DomainName`. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

[mutualTlsAuthentication](#)

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

[ownershipVerificationCertificateArn](#)

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the `regionalCertificateArn`.

Type: String

[policy](#)

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

[regionalCertificateArn](#)

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

[regionalCertificateName](#)

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

[regionalDomainName](#)

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this

regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

regionalHostedZoneId

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName. The valid values are TLS_1_0 and TLS_1_2.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Rotate the certificate name of an edge-optimized custom domain name

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDomainName.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /domainnames/mon-api.com HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T214257Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/certificateName",
```

```

    "value" : "mon-api.com-cert-rotated-today"
  },{
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/certificateArn",
    "value" : "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/34a95aa1-77fa-427c-
aa07-3a88bd9f3c0a"
  ]
}

```

Sample Response

```

{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com"
    },
    "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
      "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "basepathmapping:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com/basepathmappings"
    },
    "domainname:basepathmappings": {
      "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "domainname:delete": {
      "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com"
    }
  }
}

```

```
    },
    "domainname:update": {
      "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com"
    }
  },
  "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/34a95aa1-77fa-427c-aa07-3a88bd9f3c0a",
  "certificateName": "mon-api.com-cert-rotated-today",
  "certificateUploadDate": "2016-06-15T21:14:43Z",
  "distributionDomainName": "d2ck2x1vuc8qzh.cloudfront.net",
  "domainName": "mon-api.com"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateGatewayResponse

Updates a GatewayResponse of a specified response type on the given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[response_type](#)

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "defaultResponse": boolean,
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseType": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DEFAULT_4XX` | `DEFAULT_5XX` | `RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND` | `UNAUTHORIZED` | `INVALID_API_KEY` | `ACCESS_DENIED` | `AUTHORIZER_FAILURE` | `AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR` | `INVALID_SIGNATURE` | `EXPIRED_TOKEN` | `MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN` | `INTEGRATION_FAILURE` | `INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT` | `API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR` | `UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE` | `BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS` | `BAD_REQUEST_BODY` | `REQUEST_TOO_LARGE` | `THROTTLED` | `QUOTA_EXCEEDED` | `WAF_FILTERED`

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a gateway response

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateGatewayResponse`.

Sample Request

```

PATCH /restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN HTTP/1.1
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T070722Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature=69cc3552631a97....875d6931c497ace2
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: 4ffd6473-f1e9-3b91-735d-658306e319de

{
  "patchOperations" : [
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/statusCode",
      "value" : "444"
    }, {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/responseParameters/gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin",
      "value" : "'example.com'"
    }, {
      "op" : "add",
      "path" : "/responseTemplates/application~1xml",
      "value" : "<gatewayResponse><message>$context.error.messageString</message><type>
$context.error.responseType</type></gatewayResponse>"
    } ]
  }
}

```

Sample Response

```

"_links": {
  "curies": {
    "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
    "name": "gatewayresponse",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:delete": {

```

```

    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "gatewayresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  }
},
"defaultResponse": false,
"responseParameters": {
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
  "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'example.com'",
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/xml": "<gatewayResponse><message>$context.error.messageString</message><type>$context.error.responseType</type></gatewayResponse>",
  "application/json": "{\n  \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n  \"type\": \"$context.error.responseType\",\n  \"stage\": \"$context.stage\",\n  \"resourcePath\": \"$context.resourcePath\",\n  \"stageVariables.a\": \"$stageVariables.a\",\n  \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
},
"responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
"statusCode": "444"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateIntegration

Represents an update integration.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration
HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Represents an update integration request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Represents an update integration request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "contentHandling": "string",
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "selectionPattern": "string",
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
```

```
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

connectionId

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration when `connectionType=VPC_LINK` and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: INTERNET | VPC_LINK

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are CONVERT_TO_BINARY and CONVERT_TO_TEXT, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONVERT_TO_BINARY | CONVERT_TO_TEXT

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request, specify the string `arn:aws:iam::*:user/*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify null.

Type: String

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the Type property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped

if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. `NEVER`: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

[requestParameters](#)

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `queryString`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

[requestTemplates](#)

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

[timeoutInMillis](#)

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds.

Type: Integer

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (`http/https`), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above 1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HTTP` | `AWS` | `MOCK` | `HTTP_PROXY` | `AWS_PROXY`

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is `VPC_LINK` specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For `AWS` or `AWS_PROXY` integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Remove, add, and replace a request template

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateIntegration.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160614T234104Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160614/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "remove",
    "path" : "/requestTemplates/application~1xml"
  },
  {
    "op" : "add",
    "path" : "/requestTemplates/application~1xml",
    "value" : "

    3
    "
  },
  {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/requestTemplates/application~1xml",
    "value" : "

    3
    "
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "integrationresponse",
      "templated": true
    }
  ],
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "integration:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "integration:responses": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
    "name": "200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "integration:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "integrationresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/{status_code}",
    "templated": true
  }
},
"cacheKeyParameters": [],
"cacheNamespace": "3kzxbg5sa2",
"credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
"httpMethod": "POST",
"passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
"requestParameters": {
  "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
},
"requestTemplates": {
  "application/xml": "

3
",
  "application/json": "{\n}"
},

```

```

"type": "AWS",
"uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams",
"_embedded": {
  "integration:responses": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
        "name": "200",
        "title": "200"
      },
      "integrationresponse:delete": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
      },
      "integrationresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
      }
    },
    "responseParameters": {
      "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/xml'"
    },
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "$util.urlDecode(\"%3CkinesisStreams%3E#foreach($stream in
$input.path('$.StreamNames'))%3Cstream%3E%3Cname%3E$stream%3C/name%3E%3C/stream%3E#end
%3C/kinesisStreams%3E\")\n"
    },
    "statusCode": "200"
  }
}
}
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateIntegrationResponse

Represents an update integration response.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies an update integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies an update integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

Specifies an update integration response request's status code.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

selectionPattern

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

statusCode

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing MethodResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a response template

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateIntegrationResponse.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200
HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T002050Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/responseTemplates/application~1json",
    "value": "{\n}"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "integrationresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
  }
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{\n}"
},
"statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateMethod

Updates an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
  "authorizerId": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "methodIntegration": {
    "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
    "cacheNamespace": "string",
    "connectionId": "string",
    "connectionType": "string",
    "contentHandling": "string",
    "credentials": "string",
    "httpMethod": "string",
    "integrationResponses": {
      "string" : {
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "responseParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "responseTemplates": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "selectionPattern": "string",
        "statusCode": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```
    }
  },
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
},
"methodResponses": {
  "string" : {
    "responseModels": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : boolean
    },
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
},
"operationName": "string",
"requestModels": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"requestParameters": {
  "string" : boolean
},
"requestValidatorId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

authorizerId

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

httpMethod

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

methodIntegration

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

[methodResponses](#)

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

[operationName](#)

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the `operationName` of `ListPets` for the `GET /pets` method in the `PetStore` example.

Type: String

[requestModels](#)

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

[requestParameters](#)

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `queryString`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

[requestValidatorId](#)

The identifier of a `RequestValidator` for request validation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a method to require use of an API key

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateMethod.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T185328Z
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/apiKeyRequired",
    "value" : "true"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "methodresponse",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET",
      "name": "GET",
      "title": "GET"
    },
    "integration:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "method:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "method:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "methodresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/
{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "apiKeyRequired": true,
  "authorizationType": "NONE",
  "httpMethod": "GET"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateMethodResponse

Updates an existing MethodResponse resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

resource_id

The Resource identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

The status code for the MethodResponse resource.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update response parameters and models

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateMethodResponse.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/uojn9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T233140Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

```
{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/responseParameters/method.response.header.operator",
    "value" : "true"
  },
  {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/responseModels/application~1json",
    "value" : "output"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "methodresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseModels": {
    "application/json": "output"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": true,
    "method.response.header.operand_2": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_1": false
  },
}
```

```
"statusCode": "200"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateModel

Changes information about a model. The maximum size of the model is 400 KB.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

model_name

The name of the model to update.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "schema": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[contentType](#)

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

[description](#)

The description of the model.

Type: String

[id](#)

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

schema

The schema for the model. For `application/json` models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include `"*/"` characters in the description of any properties because such `"*/"` characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateRequestValidator

Updates a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators/requestvalidator_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[requestvalidator_id](#)

The identifier of RequestValidator to be updated.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[patchOperations](#)

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[id](#)

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

[validateRequestBody](#)

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

[validateRequestParameters](#)

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a RequestValidator for an API

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateRequestValidator.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/name",
    "value" : "body-parameters-switched"
  }, {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/validateRequestBody",
    "value" : "false"
  }, {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/validateRequestParameters",
    "value" : "true"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-update": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"  
  }  
},  
"id": "3n5aa0",  
"name": "body-parameters-switched",  
"validateRequestBody": false,  
"validateRequestParameters": true  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateResource

Changes information about a Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "patchOperations": [  
    {  
      "from": "string",  
      "op": "string",  
      "path": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[resource_id](#)

The identifier of the Resource resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[patchOperations](#)

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "parentId": "string",
  "path": "string",
  "pathPart": "string",
  "resourceMethods": {
    "string" : {
      "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
      "authorizationScopes": [ "string ],
      "authorizationType": "string",
      "authorizerId": "string",
      "httpMethod": "string",
      "methodIntegration": {
        "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string ],
        "cacheNamespace": "string",
        "connectionId": "string",
        "connectionType": "string",
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "credentials": "string",
        "httpMethod": "string",
        "integrationResponses": {
          "string" : {
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "responseParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "responseTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "selectionPattern": "string",
            "statusCode": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  }
}
```

```
    "requestParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
      "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
  },
  "methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "responseModels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : boolean
      },
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a resource

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateResource.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T185829Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [{
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/pathPart",
    "value" : "r1-2"
  }],
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/parentId",
    "value": "nprcay"
```

```
  ]]  
}
```

Sample Response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "curies": [  
      {  
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-  
method-  
method-  
{rel}.html",  
        "name": "method",  
        "templated": true  
      },  
      {  
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-  
resource-  
resource-  
{rel}.html",  
        "name": "resource",  
        "templated": true  
      }  
    ],  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    },  
    "method:by-http-method": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b/methods/{http_method}",  
      "templated": true  
    },  
    "method:put": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b/methods/{http_method}",  
      "templated": true  
    },  
    "resource:create-child": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    },  
    "resource:delete": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    },  
    "resource:update": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    }  
  },  
  "id": "h9m85b",  
}
```

```
"parentId": "nprcay",  
"path": "/r1/r1-2",  
"pathPart": "r1-2"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateRestApi

Changes information about the specified API.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The API's description.

Type: String

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the

payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

name

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when `failonwarnings` is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update an API

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/ HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T205348Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/name",
      "value" : "my-sample-api"
    },
    {
      "op" : "remove",
      "path" : "/description"
    },
    {
      "op" : "add",
      "path" : "/description",
      "value" : "A test API"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
        "name": "authorizer",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
        "name": "deployment",
        "templated": true
      },
    ],
  },
}
```

```
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
  "name": "model",
  "templated": true
},
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
  "name": "resource",
  "templated": true
},
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
  "name": "restapi",
  "templated": true
},
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
  "name": "stage",
  "templated": true
}
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri"
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/authorizers"
},
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  "model:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/models"
  },
  "resource:by-id": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "resource:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
  },
  "restapi:authorizers": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/authorizers"
  },
  "restapi:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri"
  },
  "restapi:deployments": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/deployments{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:models": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/models"
  },
  "restapi:resources": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources{?limit,embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages{?deployment_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri"
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages"
  }
},
```

```
"createdDate": "2016-06-01T18:53:41Z",  
"description": "A test API",  
"id": "fugvjdxtri",  
"name": "my-sample-api"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateStage

Changes information about a Stage resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage resource to change information about.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "accessLogSettings": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "format": "string"
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
      "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
      "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
      "cachingEnabled": boolean,
      "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
      "loggingLevel": "string",
      "metricsEnabled": boolean,
      "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
      "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
      "throttlingRateLimit": number,
      "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "stageName": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "webAclArn": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[accessLogSettings](#)

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

[cacheClusterEnabled](#)

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to `true` for a method.

Type: Boolean

[cacheClusterSize](#)

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

[cacheClusterStatus](#)

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

canarySettings

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

clientCertificateId

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

description

The stage's description.

Type: String

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

methodSettings

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as `/ {method_setting_key} below`) are method paths defined as `{resource_path}/ {http_method}` for an individual method override, or `/^*/^*` for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

stageName

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=,]+`.

Type: String to string map

webAclArn

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a deployment stage

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateStage.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/stage1 HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T200400Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/*/*/metrics/enabled",
      "value" : "true"
    },
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/cacheClusterEnabled",
      "value" : "true"
    },
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/cacheClusterSize",
      "value" : "0.5"
    },
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/variables/sv2",
      "value" : "svVar"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages/stage1"
  },
  "stage:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages/stage1"
  },
  "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages/stage1/cache/authorizers"
  },
  "stage:flush-cache": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages/stage1/cache/data"
  },
  "stage:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/stages/stage1"
  }
},
"cacheClusterEnabled": true,
"cacheClusterSize": "0.5",
"cacheClusterStatus": "CREATE_IN_PROGRESS",
"createdDate": "2016-06-03T17:56:06Z",
"deploymentId": "dzacq7",
"description": "First stage",
"lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-03T20:04:00Z",
"methodSettings": {
  "/": {
    "dataTraceEnabled": false,
    "throttlingRateLimit": 500,
    "cacheTtlInSeconds": 0,
    "cachingEnabled": true,
    "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": true,
    "metricsEnabled": true,
    "loggingLevel": "OFF",
    "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "SUCCEED_WITH_RESPONSE_HEADER",
    "throttlingBurstLimit": 1000,
    "cacheDataEncrypted": false
  }
},
"stageName": "stage1",
"variables": {
  "sv2": "svVar",
  "sv1": "opVar"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateUsage

Grants a temporary extension to the remaining quota of a usage plan associated with a specified API key.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /usageplans/usageplanId/keys/keyId/usage HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[keyId](#)

The identifier of the API key associated with the usage plan in which a temporary extension is granted to the remaining quota.

Required: Yes

[usageplanId](#)

The Id of the usage plan associated with the usage data.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "endDate": "string",
  "values": {
    "string" : [
      [ number ]
    ]
  },
  "position": "string",
  "startDate": "string",
  "usagePlanId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

endDate

The ending date of the usage data.

Type: String

values

The usage data, as daily logs of used and remaining quotas, over the specified time interval indexed over the API keys in a usage plan. For example, { . . . , "values" :

{ "{api_key}" : [[0, 100], [10, 90], [100, 10]]}, where {api_key} stands for an API key ID and the daily log entry is of the format [used quota, remaining quota].

Type: String to array of arrays of longs map

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

startDate

The starting date of the usage data.

Type: String

usagePlanId

The plan Id associated with this usage data.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update usage

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateUsage.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /usageplans/ywbqww/keys/3JX4ISs7Ik23cDsgiaJdu6SiLffQpIsU7AyTMALs6/usage HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 114
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T235803Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-southeast-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}

{
  "patchOperation" : [ {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/remaining",
    "value": "10"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/keys/3JX4ISs7Ik23cDsgiaJdu6SiLffQpIsU7AyTMALs6/usage"
    }
  },
  "endDate": "2016-08-08",
  "startDate": "2016-08-08",
  "usagePlanId": "ywbqww",
  "values": {
    "3JX4ISs7Ik23cDsgiaJdu6SiLffQpIsU7AyTMALs6": [
      0,
      10
    ]
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateUsagePlan

Updates a usage plan of a given plan Id.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /usageplans/usageplanId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

usageplanId

The Id of the to-be-updated usage plan.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string" : {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "productCode": "string",
  "quota": {
    "limit": number,
    "offset": number,
    "period": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "throttle": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiStages

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

description

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

id

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

throttle

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a usage plan

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateUsagePlan.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /usageplans/w0mvrr HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T200901Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
```

```
{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op": "add",
    "path": "/apiStages",
    "value": "o81lxisefl:Stage_A"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/name",
    "value": "new-plan-name"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/description",
    "value": "new-plan-description"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/quota/period",
    "value": "MONTH"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/quota/limit",
    "value": "1300"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/quota/offset",
    "value": "5"
  }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplankey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplankey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr"
    },
    "usage:get": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr/usage?startDate=2016-07-06&endDate=2016-08-05"
    },
    "usageplan:delete": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr"
    },
    "usageplan:update": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr"
    },
    "usageplan:usageplankeys": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr/keys"
    },
    "usageplankey:create": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr/keys"
    }
  },
  "apiStages": {
```

```
    "stage": "Stage_A",
    "apiId": "o81lxisefl"
  },
  "description": "new-plan-description",
  "id": "w0mvrr",
  "name": "new-plan-name",
  "quota": {
    "period": "MONTH",
    "offset": 5,
    "limit": 1300
  },
  "throttle": {
    "rateLimit": 100,
    "burstLimit": 200
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateVpcLink

Updates an existing VpcLink of a specified identifier.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /vpclinks/vpclink_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

vpclink_id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "statusMessage": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Data Types

The Amazon API Gateway API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [AccessLogSettings](#)
- [ApiKey](#)
- [ApiStage](#)
- [Authorizer](#)
- [BasePathMapping](#)
- [CanarySettings](#)
- [ClientCertificate](#)
- [Deployment](#)
- [DeploymentCanarySettings](#)
- [DocumentationPart](#)
- [DocumentationPartLocation](#)
- [DocumentationVersion](#)
- [DomainName](#)
- [DomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [EndpointConfiguration](#)
- [GatewayResponse](#)
- [Integration](#)
- [IntegrationResponse](#)
- [Method](#)
- [MethodResponse](#)

- [MethodSetting](#)
- [MethodSnapshot](#)
- [Model](#)
- [MutualTlsAuthentication](#)
- [MutualTlsAuthenticationInput](#)
- [PatchOperation](#)
- [QuotaSettings](#)
- [RequestValidator](#)
- [Resource](#)
- [RestApi](#)
- [SdkConfigurationProperty](#)
- [SdkType](#)
- [Stage](#)
- [StageKey](#)
- [ThrottleSettings](#)
- [TlsConfig](#)
- [UsagePlan](#)
- [UsagePlanKey](#)
- [VpcLink](#)

AccessLogSettings

Access log settings, including the access log format and access log destination ARN.

Contents

destinationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CloudWatch Logs log group or Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to receive access logs. If you specify a Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream, the stream name must begin with `amazon-apigateway-`.

Type: String

Required: No

format

A single line format of the access logs of data, as specified by selected `$context` variables. The format must include at least `$context.requestId`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ApiKey

A resource that can be distributed to callers for executing Method resources that require an API key. API keys can be mapped to any Stage on any RestApi, which indicates that the callers with the API key can make requests to that stage.

Contents

createdDate

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ApiStage

API stage name of the associated API stage in a usage plan.

Contents

apId

API Id of the associated API stage in a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

stage

API stage name of the associated API stage in a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

throttle

Map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: String to [ThrottleSettings](#) object map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Authorizer

Represents an authorization layer for methods. If enabled on a method, API Gateway will activate the authorizer when a client calls the method.

Contents

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

Required: No

authorizerResultTtlInSeconds

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

Required: No

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

Required: No

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

Required: No

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is Auth, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

Required: No

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud

field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BasePathMapping

Represents the base path that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Contents

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

Required: No

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CanarySettings

Configuration settings of a canary deployment.

Contents

deploymentId

The ID of the canary deployment.

Type: String

Required: No

percentTraffic

The percent (0-100) of traffic diverted to a canary deployment.

Type: Double

Required: No

stageVariableOverrides

Stage variables overridden for a canary release deployment, including new stage variables introduced in the canary. These stage variables are represented as a string-to-string map between stage variable names and their values.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

useStageCache

A Boolean flag to indicate whether the canary deployment uses the stage cache or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientCertificate

Represents a client certificate used to configure client-side SSL authentication while sending requests to the integration endpoint.

Contents

clientCertificateId

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

createdDate

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

expirationDate

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Deployment

An immutable representation of a RestApi resource that can be called by users using Stages. A deployment must be associated with a Stage for it to be callable over the Internet.

Contents

apiSummary

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

Required: No

createdDate

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeploymentCanarySettings

The input configuration for a canary deployment.

Contents

percentTraffic

The percentage (0.0-100.0) of traffic routed to the canary deployment.

Type: Double

Required: No

stageVariableOverrides

A stage variable overrides used for the canary release deployment. They can override existing stage variables or add new stage variables for the canary release deployment. These stage variables are represented as a string-to-string map between stage variable names and their values.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

useStageCache

A Boolean flag to indicate whether the canary release deployment uses the stage cache or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DocumentationPart

A documentation part for a targeted API entity.

Contents

id

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

Required: No

location

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

Required: No

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DocumentationPartLocation

Specifies the target API entity to which the documentation applies.

Contents

type

The type of API entity to which the documentation content applies. Valid values are API, AUTHORIZER, MODEL, RESOURCE, METHOD, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY, RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. Content inheritance does not apply to any entity of the API, AUTHORIZER, METHOD, MODEL, REQUEST_BODY, or RESOURCE type.

Type: String

Valid Values: API | AUTHORIZER | MODEL | RESOURCE | METHOD | PATH_PARAMETER | QUERY_PARAMETER | REQUEST_HEADER | REQUEST_BODY | RESPONSE | RESPONSE_HEADER | RESPONSE_BODY

Required: Yes

method

The HTTP verb of a method. It is a valid field for the API entity types of METHOD, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY, RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. The default value is * for any method. When an applicable child entity inherits the content of an entity of the same type with more general specifications of the other location attributes, the child entity's method attribute must match that of the parent entity exactly.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the targeted API entity. It is a valid and required field for the API entity types of AUTHORIZER, MODEL, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY and RESPONSE_HEADER. It is an invalid field for any other entity type.

Type: String

Required: No

path

The URL path of the target. It is a valid field for the API entity types of RESOURCE, METHOD, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY, RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. The default value is / for the root resource. When an applicable child entity inherits the content of another entity of the same type with more general specifications of the other location attributes, the child entity's path attribute must match that of the parent entity as a prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

statusCode

The HTTP status code of a response. It is a valid field for the API entity types of RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. The default value is * for any status code. When an applicable child entity inherits the content of an entity of the same type with more general specifications of the other location attributes, the child entity's statusCode attribute must match that of the parent entity exactly.

Type: String

Pattern: `^([1-5]\d\d|*|\s*)$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DocumentationVersion

A snapshot of the documentation of an API.

Contents

createdDate

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

version

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DomainName

Represents a custom domain name as a user-friendly host name of an API (RestApi).

Contents

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateUploadDate

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

distributionDomainName

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

distributionHostedZoneId

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

Required: No

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION

Required: No

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

Required: No

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create domain name access associations with this DomainName. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

Required: No

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the regionalCertificateArn.

Type: String

Required: No

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and `Method` configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalDomainName

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalHostedZoneId

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

Required: No

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName. The valid values are TLS_1_0 and TLS_1_2.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DomainNameAccessAssociation

Represents a domain name access association between an access association source and a private custom domain name. With a domain name access association, an access association source can invoke a private custom domain name while isolated from the public internet.

Contents

accessAssociationSource

The identifier of the domain name access association source. For a VPCE, the value is the VPC endpoint ID.

Type: String

Required: No

accessAssociationSourceType

The type of the domain name access association source.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPCE

Required: No

domainNameAccessAssociationArn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EndpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration to indicate the types of endpoints an API (RestApi) or its custom domain name (DomainName) has.

Contents

types

A list of endpoint types of an API (RestApi) or its custom domain name (DomainName). For an edge-optimized API and its custom domain name, the endpoint type is "EDGE". For a regional API and its custom domain name, the endpoint type is REGIONAL. For a private API, the endpoint type is PRIVATE.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: REGIONAL | EDGE | PRIVATE

Required: No

vpcEndpointIds

A list of VpcEndpointIds of an API (RestApi) against which to create Route53 ALIASes. It is only supported for PRIVATE endpoint type.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GatewayResponse

A gateway response of a given response type and status code, with optional response parameters and mapping templates.

Contents

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DEFAULT_4XX` | `DEFAULT_5XX` | `RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND` | `UNAUTHORIZED` | `INVALID_API_KEY` | `ACCESS_DENIED` | `AUTHORIZER_FAILURE` | `AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR` | `INVALID_SIGNATURE` |

EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE |
INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE
| BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE |
THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: No

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Integration

Represents an HTTP, HTTP_PROXY, AWS, AWS_PROXY, or Mock integration.

Contents

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionId

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration when `connectionType=VPC_LINK` and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INTERNET` | `VPC_LINK`

Required: No

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request, specify the string `arn:aws:iam:*:*:user/*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify `null`.

Type: String

Required: No

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the `Type` property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

Required: No

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

Required: No

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. `NEVER`: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

Required: No

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (`http/https`), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above 1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: `HTTP` | `AWS` | `MOCK` | `HTTP_PROXY` | `AWS_PROXY`

Required: No

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is `VPC_LINK` specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For `AWS` or `AWS_PROXY` integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service}`

`service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the uri can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IntegrationResponse

Represents an integration response. The status code must map to an existing `MethodResponse`, and parameters and templates can be used to transform the back-end response.

Contents

`contentHandling`

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

`responseParameters`

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

`responseTemplates`

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

selectionPattern

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

Required: No

statusCode

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Method

Represents a client-facing interface by which the client calls the API to access back-end resources. A Method resource is integrated with an Integration resource. Both consist of a request and one or more responses. The method request takes the client input that is passed to the back end through the integration request. A method response returns the output from the back end to the client through an integration response. A method request is embodied in a Method resource, whereas an integration request is embodied in an Integration resource. On the other hand, a method response is represented by a MethodResponse resource, whereas an integration response is represented by an IntegrationResponse resource.

Contents

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Required: No

authorizerId

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

Required: No

httpMethod

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

Required: No

methodIntegration

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

Required: No

methodResponses

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

Required: No

operationName

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the operationName of ListPets for the GET /pets method in the PetStore example.

Type: String

Required: No

requestModels

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

requestValidatorId

The identifier of a RequestValidator for request validation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MethodResponse

Represents a method response of a given HTTP status code returned to the client. The method response is passed from the back end through the associated integration response that can be transformed using a mapping template.

Contents

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MethodSetting

Specifies the method setting properties.

Contents

cacheDataEncrypted

Specifies whether the cached responses are encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheTtlInSeconds

Specifies the time to live (TTL), in seconds, for cached responses. The higher the TTL, the longer the response will be cached.

Type: Integer

Required: No

cachingEnabled

Specifies whether responses should be cached and returned for requests. A cache cluster must be enabled on the stage for responses to be cached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dataTraceEnabled

Specifies whether data trace logging is enabled for this method, which affects the log entries pushed to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. This can be useful to troubleshoot APIs, but can result in logging sensitive data. We recommend that you don't enable this option for production APIs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

loggingLevel

Specifies the logging level for this method, which affects the log entries pushed to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Valid values are OFF, ERROR, and INFO. Choose ERROR to write only error-

level entries to CloudWatch Logs, or choose INFO to include all ERROR events as well as extra informational events.

Type: String

Required: No

metricsEnabled

Specifies whether Amazon CloudWatch metrics are enabled for this method.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

requireAuthorizationForCacheControl

Specifies whether authorization is required for a cache invalidation request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

throttlingBurstLimit

Specifies the throttling burst limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

throttlingRateLimit

Specifies the throttling rate limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy

Specifies how to handle unauthorized requests for cache invalidation.

Type: String

Valid Values: FAIL_WITH_403 | SUCCEED_WITH_RESPONSE_HEADER | SUCCEED_WITHOUT_RESPONSE_HEADER

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MethodSnapshot

Represents a summary of a Method resource, given a particular date and time.

Contents

apiKeyRequired

Specifies whether the method requires a valid ApiKey.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Model

Represents the data structure of a method's request or response payload.

Contents

contentType

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the model.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

Required: No

schema

The schema for the model. For `application/json` models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include `"*/"` characters in the description of any properties because such `"*/"` characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Contents

truststoreUri

An Amazon S3 URL that specifies the truststore for mutual TLS authentication, for example `s3://bucket-name/key-name`. The truststore can contain certificates from public or private certificate authorities. To update the truststore, upload a new version to S3, and then update your custom domain name to use the new version. To update the truststore, you must have permissions to access the S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

truststoreVersion

The version of the S3 object that contains your truststore. To specify a version, you must have versioning enabled for the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

truststoreWarnings

A list of warnings that API Gateway returns while processing your truststore. Invalid certificates produce warnings. Mutual TLS is still enabled, but some clients might not be able to access your API. To resolve warnings, upload a new truststore to S3, and then update you domain name to use the new version.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MutualTlsAuthenticationInput

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Contents

truststoreUri

An Amazon S3 URL that specifies the truststore for mutual TLS authentication, for example `s3://bucket-name/key-name`. The truststore can contain certificates from public or private certificate authorities. To update the truststore, upload a new version to S3, and then update your custom domain name to use the new version. To update the truststore, you must have permissions to access the S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

truststoreVersion

The version of the S3 object that contains your truststore. To specify a version, you must have versioning enabled for the S3 bucket

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PatchOperation

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Contents

from

The copy update operation's source as identified by a JSON-Pointer value referencing the location within the targeted resource to copy the value from. For example, to promote a canary deployment, you copy the canary deployment ID to the affiliated deployment ID by calling a PATCH request on a Stage resource with "op":"copy", "from":"/canarySettings/deploymentId" and "path":"/deploymentId".

Type: String

Required: No

op

An update operation to be performed with this PATCH request. The valid value can be add, remove, replace or copy. Not all valid operations are supported for a given resource. Support of the operations depends on specific operational contexts. Attempts to apply an unsupported operation on a resource will return an error message..

Type: String

Valid Values: add | remove | replace | move | copy | test

Required: No

path

The op operation's target, as identified by a JSON Pointer value that references a location within the targeted resource. For example, if the target resource has an updateable property of {"name":"value"}, the path for this property is /name. If the name property value is a JSON object (e.g., {"name": {"child/name": "child-value"}}), the path for the child/name property will be /name/child~1name. Any slash ("/") character appearing in path names must be escaped with "~1", as shown in the example above. Each op operation can have only one path associated with it.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The new target value of the update operation. It is applicable for the add or replace operation. When using AWS CLI to update a property of a JSON value, enclose the JSON object with a pair of single quotes in a Linux shell, e.g., '{"a": ...}'.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

QuotaSettings

Quotas configured for a usage plan.

Contents

limit

The target maximum number of requests that can be made in a given time period.

Type: Integer

Required: No

offset

The number of requests subtracted from the given limit in the initial time period.

Type: Integer

Required: No

period

The time period in which the limit applies. Valid values are "DAY", "WEEK" or "MONTH".

Type: String

Valid Values: DAY | WEEK | MONTH

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestValidator

A set of validation rules for incoming Method requests.

Contents

id

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

Required: No

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

validateRequestParameters

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Resource

Represents an API resource.

Contents

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

Required: No

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestApi

Represents a REST API.

Contents

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

Required: No

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The API's description.

Type: String

Required: No

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The API's name.

Type: String

Required: No

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

Required: No

warnings

The warning messages reported when `failonwarnings` is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SdkConfigurationProperty

A configuration property of an SDK type.

Contents

defaultValue

The default value of an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

friendlyName

The user-friendly name of an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of a an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

required

A boolean flag of an SdkType configuration property to indicate if the associated SDK configuration property is required (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SdkType

A type of SDK that API Gateway can generate.

Contents

configurationProperties

A list of configuration properties of an SdkType.

Type: Array of [SdkConfigurationProperty](#) objects

Required: No

description

The description of an SdkType.

Type: String

Required: No

friendlyName

The user-friendly name of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Stage

Represents a unique identifier for a version of a deployed RestApi that is callable by users.

Contents

accessLogSettings

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

Required: No

cacheClusterEnabled

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to `true` for a method.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

Required: No

cacheClusterStatus

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

Required: No

canarySettings

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

Required: No

clientCertificateId

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

Required: No

createdDate

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The stage's description.

Type: String

Required: No

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

methodSettings

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as / {method_setting_key below) are method paths defined as {resource_path}/ {http_method} for an individual method override, or /*/* for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

Required: No

stageName

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=,]+`.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

webAclArn

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StageKey

A reference to a unique stage identified in the format `{restApiId}/{stage}`.

Contents

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

Required: No

stageName

The stage name associated with the stage key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ThrottleSettings

The API request rate limits.

Contents

burstLimit

The API target request burst rate limit. This allows more requests through for a period of time than the target rate limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

rateLimit

The API target request rate limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Contents

`insecureSkipVerification`

Specifies whether or not API Gateway skips verification that the certificate for an integration endpoint is issued by a supported certificate authority. This isn't recommended, but it enables you to use certificates that are signed by private certificate authorities, or certificates that are self-signed. If enabled, API Gateway still performs basic certificate validation, which includes checking the certificate's expiration date, hostname, and presence of a root certificate authority. Supported only for HTTP and HTTP_PROXY integrations.

Important

Enabling `insecureSkipVerification` isn't recommended, especially for integrations with public HTTPS endpoints. If you enable `insecureSkipVerification`, you increase the risk of man-in-the-middle attacks.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsagePlan

Represents a usage plan used to specify who can access associated API stages. Optionally, target request rate and quota limits can be set. In some cases clients can exceed the targets that you set. Don't rely on usage plans to control costs. Consider using [AWS Budgets](#) to monitor costs and [AWS WAF](#) to manage API requests.

Contents

apiStages

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

Required: No

description

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

Required: No

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

throttle

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsagePlanKey

Represents a usage plan key to identify a plan customer.

Contents

id

The Id of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of a usage plan key. Currently, the valid key type is `API_KEY`.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The value of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcLink

An API Gateway VPC link for a RestApi to access resources in an Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (VPC).

Contents

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

Required: No

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Action

The action to be performed.

Type: string

Required: Yes

Version

The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Type: string

Required: Yes

X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: *access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request*.

For more information, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Elements of an AWS API request signature](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

IncompleteSignature

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

InvalidAction

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidClientTokenId

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

NotAuthorized

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 400

OptInRequired

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestExpired

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceUnavailable

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationError

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Patch Operations

This section lists information about the supported patch operations to update resources.

UpdateAccount

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateAccount.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/cloudwatchRoleArn	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/features	Supported	Not supported	Supported, but not for the UsagePlans feature	Not supported

UpdateApiKey

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateApiKey.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/customerId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/enabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/labels	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/stages	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateAuthorizer

The following table shows the supported and unsupported operations for UpdateAuthorizer.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/authorizerUri	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authorizerCredentials	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authorizerResultTtlInSeconds	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authType	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/identitySource	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/identityValidationExpression	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/providerARNs	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/type	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateBasePathMapping

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateBasePathMapping.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/basepath	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/restapiId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/stage	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateClientCertificate

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateClientCertificate.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDeployment

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDeployment.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDocumentationPart

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDocumentationPart.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/properties	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDocumentationVersion

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDocumentationVersion.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDomainName

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDomainName.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/certificateName	Supported for adding an edge certificate while updating a regional domain name to an edge-optimized one. This operation cannot be	Supported for rotating an edge certificate of an edge-optimized domain name.	Supported for removing an edge certificate while updating an edge-optimized domain name to a regional one. This operation cannot be	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
	included with the <code>remove</code> operation in the same request.		included with the <code>add</code> operation in the same request.	
<code>/certificateArn</code>	Supported for adding an edge certificate while updating a regional domain name to an edge-optimized one. This operation cannot be included with the <code>remove</code> operation in the same request.	Supported for rotating an edge certificate of an edge-optimized domain name.	Supported for removing an edge certificate while updating an edge-optimized domain name to a regional one. This operation cannot be included with the <code>add</code> operation in the same request.	Not supported
<code>/endpointConfiguration/types</code>	Supported for updates between edge-optimized and regional endpoints. This operation cannot be included with the <code>remove</code> operation in the same request.	Not supported	Supported for updates between edge-optimized and regional endpoints. This operation cannot be included with the <code>add</code> operation in the same request.	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/managementPolicy	Not supported	Supported only for custom domain names for private APIs.	Not supported	Not supported
/mutualTlsAuthentication/truststoreUri	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/mutualTlsAuthentication/truststoreVersion	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/policy	Not supported	Supported only for custom domain names for private APIs.	Not supported	Not supported
/regionalCertificateName	Supported for adding a regional certificate. This operation cannot be included with the remove operation in the same request.	Supported for rotating a regional certificate of a regional domain name.	Supported for removing a regional certificate of an inactive API endpoint. This operation cannot be included with the add operation in the same request.	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/regionalCertificateArn	Supported for adding a regional certificate. This operation cannot be included with the remove operation in the same request.	Supported for rotating a regional certificate of a regional domain name.	Supported for removing a regional certificate of an inactive API endpoint. This operation cannot be included with the add operation in the same request.	Not supported
/securityPolicy	Not supported	Supported for migrating a domain name.	Not supported	Not supported
/ownershipVerificationCertificateArn	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateGatewayResponse

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateGatewayResponse.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/statusCode	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/responseParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/responseTemplates	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateIntegration

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateIntegration.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/cacheKeyParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/cacheNamespace	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/connectionId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/connectionType	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/contentHandling	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/httpMethod	Not supported	Supported, except for MOCK integrations	Not supported	Not supported
/passthroughBehavior	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/requestParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/requestTemplates	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/timeoutInMillis	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/tlsConfig/insecureSkipVerification	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/type	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
/uri	Not supported	Supported, except for MOCK integrations	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateIntegrationResponse

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateIntegrationResponse.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/contentHandling	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/responseParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/responseTemplates	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/selectionPattern	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateMethod

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateMethod.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/authorizationScopes	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/authorizationType	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authorizerId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/apiKeyRequired	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/operationName	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/requestParameters	Supported	Supported, except for MOCK integrations	Supported	Not supported
/requestModels	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/requestValidatorId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateMethodResponse

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateMethodResponse.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/responseModels	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/responseParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateModel

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateModel.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/schema	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateRequestValidator

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateRequestValidator.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/validateRequestBody	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/validateRequestParameters	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateResource

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateResource.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/parentId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/pathPart	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateRestApi

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateRestApi.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/apiKeySource	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/binaryMediaTypes	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/description	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/disableExecuteApiEndpoint	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/endpointConfiguration/types/{type}	Not supported	Supported. Type must be REGIONAL, EDGE, or PRIVATE.	Not supported	Not supported
/endpointConfiguration	Supported only for PRIVATE endpoint type.	Not supported	Supported only for PRIVATE endpoint type.	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
tion/vpcEndpointIds				
/minimumCompressionSize *	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/policy	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

* To enable compression, apply a `replace` operation with the accompanying `value` property set to a non-negative integer between 0 and 10485760. To disable compression, apply a `replace` operation with the `value` property set to null or omit the `value` property.

UpdateStage

The following table shows the supported and unsupported `op` operations for `UpdateStage`.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/accessLogSettings	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/accessLogSettings/*	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/accessLogSettings/destinationArn	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/accessLogSettings/format	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/cacheClusterEnabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/cacheClusterSize	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/deploymentId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/percentTraffic	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/stageVariableOverrides	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/useStageCache	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/clientCertificateId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/deploymentId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/documentationVersion	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/methodSettings	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/variables	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/variables/*	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/tracingEnabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/metrics/enabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/logging/dataTrace	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/logging/loglevel	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
<code>/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/throttling/burstLimit</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
<code>/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/throttling/rateLimit</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
<code>/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/enabled</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
<code>/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/dataEncrypted</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
<code>/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/ttlInSeconds</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
<code>/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/caching/requireAuthorizationForCacheControl</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
<code>/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/caching/authorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateUsage

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateUsage.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
<code>/remaining</code>	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateUsagePlan

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateUsagePlan.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/apiStages	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}/throttle/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}/throttle/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/rateLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}/throttle/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/burstLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
e}/throttle				
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/productCode	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/quota	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/quota/limit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/quota/offset	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/quota/period	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/throttle	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/throttle/burstLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/throttle/rateLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateVpcLink

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateVpcLink.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported